[MS-SIPRE]:

Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation for protocols, file formats, languages, standards as well as overviews of the interaction among each of these technologies.
- Copyrights. This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you may make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications and may distribute portions of it in your implementations using these technologies or your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You may also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schema, IDL's, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications.
- No Trade Secrets. Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- Patents. Microsoft has patents that may cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of the documentation grants any licenses under those or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specification may be covered by Microsoft Open Specification Promise or the Community Promise. If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in the Open Specifications are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting ipla@microsoft.com.
- Trademarks. The names of companies and products contained in this documentation may be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit www.microsoft.com/trademarks.
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

Reservation of Rights. All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

Tools. The Open Specifications do not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standard specifications and network programming art, and assumes that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
04/04/2008	0.1		Initial Availability
04/25/2008	0.2	Major	Updated based on feedback
06/27/2008	1.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
08/15/2008	1.01	Major	Revised and edited the technical content.
09/12/2008	1.02	Major	Revised and edited the technical content.
12/12/2008	2.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
02/13/2009	2.01	Minor	Revised and edited the technical content.
03/13/2009	2.02	Minor	Revised and edited the technical content.
07/13/2009	2.03	Major	Revised and edited the technical content
08/28/2009	2.04	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
11/06/2009	2.05	Minor	Revised and edited the technical content
02/19/2010	2.06	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
03/31/2010	2.07	Major	Updated and revised the technical content
04/30/2010	2.08	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
06/07/2010	2.09	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
06/29/2010	2.10	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
07/23/2010	2.10	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
09/27/2010	3.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
11/15/2010	3.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
12/17/2010	3.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
03/18/2011	3.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
06/10/2011	3.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
01/20/2012	4.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
04/11/2012	4.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
			the technical content.
07/16/2012	4.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
10/08/2012	5.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
02/11/2013	5.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
07/30/2013	5.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
11/18/2013	5.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
02/10/2014	5.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	
	1.1 Glossary	. 11
	1.2 References	. 13
	1.2.1 Normative References	. 13
	1.2.2 Informative References	. 15
	1.3 Overview	. 16
	1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols	. 16
	1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions	
	1.6 Applicability Statement	
	1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation	
	1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields	
	1.9 Standards Assignments	
	1.5 Standards / Solgriments	/
2	Messages	.18
	2.1 Transport	
	2.2 Message Syntax	
	2.2.1 SIP URI Parameter Extensions	
	2.2.1.1 SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Record-Route, Path, and Route Header	- 10
	Fields	10
	2.2.1.2 SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI	. 10
	Fields	20
	2.2.1.3 SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route	. 20
	Header and Request-URI Fields	20
	2.2.2 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI	20
	2.2.3 Record-Route Header Field Extension	
	2.2.4 Contact Header Field Extensions	
	2.2.5 Via Header Field Extensions	
	2.2.6 From and To Header Field Extensions	
	2.2.7 Location Profile Syntax	
	2.2.7.1 Location Profile Description Element	
	2.2.7.1 Location Profile Description Element	
	2.2.8 Routing Script Preamble Syntax	
	2.2.8.1 Identification and Version	
	2.2.8.2 Target Element	
	2.2.8.3 List Element	
	2.2.8.4 Flags Element	
	2.2.8.5 Wait time Element	
	2.2.9 Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax	
	2.2.10 Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax	
	2.2.11 Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax	
	2.2.12 Reason Header Field Extension	
	2.2.13 Content-Disposition Header Field Extension	
	2.2.14 Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity	
	2.2.15 Extensions for Remote Users	
	2.2.16 History-Info Header Field extensions	
	2.2.17 P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax	
	2.2.18 Option Tag extensions	
	2.2.19 Call Context Syntax	
	2.2.19.1 Id Element	
	2.2.19.2 From Element	. 30

2.2.19.4 Participants Element. 2.2.19.5 Participant Element. 2.2.19.6 Date element. 2.2.19.7 ConversationId element. 2.2.19.8 DataFormat element. 2.2.19.9 ContextData element. 2.2.19.10 Mode element. 2.2.20 Ms-Call-Info Header Field Syntax. 2.2.21 P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header Field Syntax. 2.2.22 E911 Call Syntax. 3 Protocol Details. 3.1 Common Details. 3.1.1 Abstract Data Model. 3.1.2 Timers. 3.1.3 Initialization. 3.1.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events. 3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules. 3.1.6 Timer Events. 3.1.7 Other Local Events. 3.2 EPID Mechanism Details. 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model. 3.2.2 Timers. 3.2.3 Initialization. 3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization. 3.2.4.1 Higher-Layer Triggered Events. 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation. 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation. 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation. 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation. 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation. 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation. 3.2.5.1 User Agent Initialization. 3.3.1 Distract Data Model. 3.3.2 Timers. 3.3.3 Initialization. 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events. 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation. 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation. 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation. 3.2.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation. 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules. 3.3.1 NSTANCE Mechanism. 3.3.1 Initialization. 3.3.3 Initialization. 3.3.3 Initialization. 3.3.1 User Agent Initialization. 3.3.3 Initialization. 3.3.3 Initialization. 3.3.3 Initialization. 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events. 3.3 Initialization. 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules. 3.3.7 Other Local Events. 3.3.8 Timers. 3.3.9 Timers. 3.3.1 User Agent Operation. 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules. 3.3.5 Timers. 3.3.6 Timer Events. 3.3.7 Timers. 3.3.8 Timers. 3.3.9 Timers. 3.3.9 Timers. 3.3.1 User Agent Operation. 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules. 3.3.6 Timer Events. 3.3.7 Timer Events. 3.3.8 Timers. 3.3.9 Timers. 3.3.9 Timers.		
2.2.19.5 Participant Element 2.2.19.6 Date element 2.2.19.7 ConversationId element. 2.2.19.8 DataFormat element 2.2.19.9 ContextData element 2.2.19.10 Mode element. 2.2.19.10 Mode element. 2.2.20 Ms-Call-Info Header Field Syntax 2.2.21 P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header Field Syntax 2.2.22 E911 Call Syntax 3 Protocol Details 3.1 Common Details 3.1.1 Abstract Data Model 3.1.2 Timers 3.1.3 Initialization 3.1.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events. 3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.1.6 Timer Events 3.1.7 Other Local Events 3.2 EPID Mechanism Details 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model 3.2.2 Timers 3.2.3 Initialization 3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.2.3.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.6 Timer Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5 Mitialization 3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5 Other Local Events 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.3.8 Timers 3.3.9 Timers 3.3.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4 GRUU Mechanism 3.4 Habstract Data Model 3.4.1 Firers		
2.2.19.6 Date element 2.2.19.7 ConversationId element 2.2.19.9 DataFormat element 2.2.19.9 ContextData element 2.2.19.10 Mode element 2.2.20 Ms-Call-Info Header Field Syntax. 2.2.21 P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header Field Syntax 2.2.22 E911 Call Syntax 3 Protocol Details		
2.2.19.7 ConversationId element 2.2.19.8 DataFormat element 2.2.19.9 ContextData element 2.2.19.10 Mode element 2.2.21 P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header Field Syntax 2.2.22 P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header Field Syntax 2.2.22 E911 Call Syntax 3 Protocol Details 3.1 Common Details 3.1.1 Abstract Data Model 3.1.2 Timers 3.1.3 Initialization 3.1.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.1.6 Timer Events 3.1.7 Other Local Events 3.2 FPID Mechanism Details 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model 3.2.2 Timers 3.2.3 Initialization 3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.2.4.1 User Agent Initialization 3.2.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.3 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3.1 Distract Data Model 3.3.3 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5 Timer Events 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.3.8 Timers 3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5 Provy Operation 3.3.5 Provy Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.3.8 Timer Events 3.3.9 Timer Events 3.3.9 Timer Events 3.3.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Timer Events 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.4 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers		
2.2.19.8 DataFormat element 2.2.19.10 Mode element 2.2.19.10 Mode element 2.2.21 P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header Field Syntax 2.2.21 P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header Field Syntax 2.2.22 E911 Call Syntax 3 Protocol Details 3.1 Common Details 3.1.1 Abstract Data Model 3.1.2 Timers 3.1.3 Initialization 3.1.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.1.6 Timer Events 3.1.7 Other Local Events 3.2 EPID Mechanism Details 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model 3.2.2 Timers 3.2.3 Initialization 3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.2.4.1 User Agent Initialization 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.5 Message Processing Events 3.3 SIP.INISTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.2.5 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.3 SIP.INISTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.3 SIP.INISTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.5.3 SIP. Troxy Operation 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.5.3 SIP Troxy Operation 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Troxy Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Troxy Operation 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Troxy Operation 3.3.5.3 SIP Troxy Operation 3.3.5.4 SIP Troxy Operation 3.3.5.5 SIP Troxy Operation 3.3.5.7 SIP Troxy Operation 3.3.5 Timer Events		
2.2.19.9 ContextData element 2.2.19.10 Mode element. 2.2.20 Ms-Call-Info Header Field Syntax 2.2.21 P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header Field Syntax 2.2.22 E911 Call Syntax 3 Protocol Details		
2.2.19.10 Mode element. 2.2.20 Ms-Call-Info Header Field Syntax. 2.2.21 P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header Field Syntax. 2.2.22 E911 Call Syntax. 3 Protocol Details		
2.2.20 Ms-Call-Info Header Field Syntax 2.2.21 P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header Field Syntax 2.2.22 E911 Call Syntax 3 Protocol Details		
2.2.21 P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header Field Syntax		
3 Protocol Details		
3.1 Common Details		
3.1 Common Details 3.1.1 Abstract Data Model 3.1.2 Timers 3.1.3 Initialization 3.1.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.1.6 Timer Events 3.1.7 Other Local Events 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model 3.2.2 Timers 3.2.3 Initialization 3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.2.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Invary Operation 3.2.5 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.5 Initialization 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.5 Initialization 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5 Separation Sequencing Rules 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4 Agruu Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers	2.2.22 E911 Call Syntax	4
3.1 Common Details 3.1.1 Abstract Data Model 3.1.2 Timers 3.1.3 Initialization 3.1.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.1.6 Timer Events 3.1.7 Other Local Events 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model 3.2.2 Timers 3.2.3 Initialization 3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.2.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Invary Operation 3.2.5 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.5 Initialization 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.5 Initialization 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5 Separation Sequencing Rules 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4 Agruu Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers	Duelo del Duelo II.	_
3.1.1 Abstract Data Model 3.1.2 Timers 3.1.3 Initialization 3.1.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.1.6 Timer Events 3.1.7 Other Local Events 3.2 EPID Mechanism Details 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model 3.2.2 Timers 3.2.3 Initialization 3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.2.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.6 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 I User Agent Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.5 Message Processing Events Rules 3.3.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5 Sip.Instrance Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.3 Ilyer Agent Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.5.3 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.3 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.5.3 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.5.3 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.3 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.5.3 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.3 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.4 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers		_
3.1.2 Timers 3.1.3 Initialization 3.1.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.1.6 Timer Events 3.1.7 Other Local Events 3.2 EPID Mechanism Details 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model 3.2.2 Timers 3.2.3 Initialization 3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.2.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.6 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Diser Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5 Message Processing Events 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.1 Timers		
3.1.3 Initialization 3.1.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events. 3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.1.6 Timer Events 3.1.7 Other Local Events. 3.2 EPID Mechanism Details 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model 3.2.2 Timers 3.2.3 Initialization 3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events. 3.2.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.6 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events. 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.6 Timer Sequents 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.3.7 Other Layer Triggered Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events		
3.1.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.1.6 Timer Events 3.1.7 Other Local Events 3.2 EPID Mechanism Details 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model 3.2.2 Timers 3.2.3 Initialization 3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.2.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.6 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.3.9 Initialization 3.3.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.5.3 Gimer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events		
3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules. 3.1.6 Timer Events. 3.1.7 Other Local Events 3.2 EPID Mechanism Details 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model 3.2.2 Timers. 3.2.3 Initialization 3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.2.4.1 User Agent Operation. 3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules. 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation. 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation. 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation. 3.2.6 Timer Events. 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism. 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model. 3.3.2 Timers. 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules. 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation. 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation. 3.3.5.3 Gimer Events. 3.3 SIP SIP Registrar Operation. 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules.		
3.1.6 Timer Events 3.1.7 Other Local Events 3.2 EPID Mechanism Details 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model 3.2.2 Timers 3.2.3 Initialization 3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.2.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.6 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4.1 Agstract Data Model	3.1.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events	6
3.1.7 Other Local Events 3.2 FPID Mechanism Details 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model 3.2.2 Timers 3.2.3 Initialization 3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.6 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation		
3.2 EPID Mechanism Details 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model 3.2.2 Timers 3.2.3 Initialization 3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.2.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.6 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.5.3 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model		
3.2.1 Abstract Data Model 3.2.2 Timers 3.2.3 Initialization 3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.2.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.6 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation		
3.2.2 Timers 3.2.3 Initialization 3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.2.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.6 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4.1 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers		
3.2.3 Initialization 3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.2.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.6 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4.1 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model		
3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.2.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.6 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.7 Other Local Events 3.7 Other Local Events 3.8 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers		
3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.2.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.6 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model		
3.2.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.6 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers		
3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.6 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers		
3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.6 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers		
3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.6 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers		
3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation 3.2.6 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers		
3.2.6 Timer Events 3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers		
3.2.7 Other Local Events 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers		
3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers		
3.3.1 Abstract Data Model 3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers		
3.3.2 Timers 3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers		
3.3.3 Initialization 3.3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers		
3.3.3.1 User Agent Initialization 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers		
3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers		
3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation		
3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 3.3.6 Timer Events 3.3.7 Other Local Events 3.4 GRUU Mechanism 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 3.4.2 Timers		
3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation		
3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation		
3.3.6 Timer Events	3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation	0
3.3.7 Other Local Events	3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation 4	1
3.4.1 Abstract Data Model		
3.4.1 Abstract Data Model		
3.4.2 Timers	4.4 GRUU Mechanism	1
	3.4.1 Abstract Data Model 4	1
3.4.3 Initialization		
	3.4.3 Initialization	
	3.4.3.1 User Agent Initialization	
	3.4.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
	3.4.4.1 User Agent Operation	

	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
3.4.5	.1 SIP Registrar Operation	42
3.4.5	.2 SIP Proxy Operation	44
3.4.6	Timer Events	45
3.4.7	Other Local Events	45
	wall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions	
	Abstract Data Model	
	Timers	
	Initialization	
	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
	.1 User Agent Operation	
	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
	.1 SIP Server (Proxy, Registrar) Operation	
	Timer Events	
3.5.7	Other Local Events	48
3.6 Exte	ensions for Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server	
Net	work	48
	Abstract Data Model	
3.6.2	Timers	48
3.6.2	.1 SIP Proxy Operation	48
3.6.3	Initialization	49
	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
	.1 SIP Proxy Operation	
	Timer Events	
	Other Local Events	
	ensions for Dialog State Recovery in Case of Outages in SIP and other Network	50
J./ LXIE	ments on the Dialog Path	EΛ
	Abstract Data Model	
	.1 SIP Proxy Operation	
	.2 User Agent Operation	
	Timers	
	.1 User Agent Operation	
	Initialization	
	.1 User Agent Operation	
3.7.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	52
3.7.4	.1 User Agent Operation	52
3.7.5 I	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	52
	.1 SIP Proxy Operation	
	.2 SIP Registrar Operation	
	.3 User Agent Operation	
	.5.3.1 Processing 430 (Flow Failed) Responses	
	.5.3.2 Processing Registration Refresh Responses	
	.5.3.3 Processing Mid- Dialog Refresh Requests	
	.5.3.4 Dialog Recovery Procedure	
_		
	Timer Events	
	.1 User Agent Operation	
	Other Local Events	
	ne Number Resolution Extensions	
	Abstract Data Model	
3.8.1	.1 User Agent Operation	
3.8.1		
3.8.2	Timers	56

3.8.3 Initialization	
3.8.3.1 User Agent Operation	56
3.8.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events	56
3.8.4.1 User Agent Operation	56
3.8.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
3.8.5.1 SIP Proxy Operation	
3.8.6 Timer Events	
3.8.7 Other Local Events	
3.9 Extensions for Call Processing and Routing Based on Routing Script Preamble and	٠,
Call Designation Parameters	57
3.9.1 Abstract Data Model	
3.9.2 Timers	
3.9.2.1 Registered Endpoints Timer	
3.9.2.2 Call Forwarding Timer	
3.9.2.3 Primary User Timer	
3.9.2.4 Secondary Target Timer	
3.9.3 Initialization	
3.9.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events	50
3.9.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
3.9.5.1 Call Processing and Routing Elements	
3.9.5.1.1 Routing Element Name and Version	
3.9.5.1.2 Routing Element Flags	
3.9.5.1.3 Routing Element Wait Times	
3.9.5.1.4 Routing Element Lists	
3.9.5.2 Incoming INVITE Processing	
3.9.5.2.1 Ms-Sensitivity Header	
3.9.5.2.2.1 Ringing Primary Targets	
3.9.5.2.2.2 Delegate Ringing	
3.9.5.2.2.3 Team Ringing	
3.9.5.2.2.4 Ringing Private Line	
3.9.5.3 Handling 303 Response	
3.9.5.4 Handling 605 Response	
3.9.5.5 Handling 415 Response	
3.9.5.6 Handling 2XX Responses	
3.9.5.7 Other Responses	
3.9.5.8 Generating 199 Response	
3.9.5.9 1XX Responses Generated	
3.9.5.10 History-Info Header Field Processing	
3.9.6 Timer Events	
3.9.6.1 Registered Endpoint Timer Expiry	
3.9.6.2 Call Forwarding Timer Expiry	
3.9.6.3 Primary User Timer Expiry	
3.9.6.4 Secondary Target Timer Expiry	
3.9.7 Other Local Events	68
3.10 Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity	
3.10.1 Abstract Data Model	
3.10.1.1 ms-source-type parameter	
3.10.1.2 ms-ep-fqdn parameter	
3.10.1.3 ms-source-verified-user parameter	
3.10.1.4 ms-source-network parameter	
3.10.1.5 ms-remote-fqdn parameter	
3.10.2 Timers	70

	3.10.3	Initialization	-
	3.10.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
	3.10.5	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	70
	3.10.	5.1 Server Behavior	
	3.10.	5.2 Client Behavior	70
	3.10.6	Timer Events	
	3.10.7	Other Local Events	
		ensions for Remote Users	
٥.	3.11.1	Abstract Data Model	
	3.11.2	Timers	
		Initialization	
		Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
	3.11.4		
		Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
		5.1 Server Behavior	
		5.2 Client Behavior	
	3.11.6	Timer Events	
	3.11.7	Other Local Events	
3.	.12 Ext	ensions for Logging and Monitoring	
	3.12.1	Abstract Data Model	72
	3.12.2	Timers	72
	3.12.3	Initialization	73
	3.12.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	73
		4.1 Client Behavior	
		Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
		5.1 Client Behavior	
		5.2 Proxy Behavior	
		Timer Events	
		Other Local Events	
		ensions for Call Context	
	3.13.1	Abstract Data Model	
	3.13.2	Timers	
	3.13.3	Initialization	
	3.13.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
		Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
		5.1 Client Behavior	
		5.2 Server Behavior	
	3.13.6	Timer Events	
	3.13.7	Other Local Events	
3.		fe Call Transfer Extension	
	3.14.1	Abstract Data Model	76
	3.14.2	Timers	76
	3.14.3	Initialization	76
	3.14.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
	3.14.5	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	76
	3.14.6	Timer Events	
	3.14.7	Other Local Events	
		ensions for ICE SDP Interworking and Multipart MIME Support	
	3.15.1	Abstract Data Model	
	3.15.2	Timers	
	3.15.3	Initialization	
	3.15.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
		4.1 Outgoing INVITE	
	3.15.5	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	78

3.15.5.1 Processing INVITE	
3.15.5.2 Processing 415Response	
3.15.6 Timer Events	
3.15.7 Other Local Events	
3.16 Extensions for Agent Anonymity	
3.16.1 Abstract Data Model	
3.16.1.1 Ms-Call-Info Header	
3.16.1.2 P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header	
3.16.2 Timers	
3.16.3 Initialization	
3.16.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
3.16.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
3.16.5.1 Server Behavior	
3.16.6 Timer Events	
3.16.7 Other Local Events	
3.17 E911 Message Processing	
3.17.1 Abstract Data Model	
3.17.2 Timers	
3.17.3 Initialization	
3.17.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
3.17.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
3.17.5.1 Client Behavior	
3.17.5.2 Server Behavior	
3.17.6 Timer Events	
3.17.7 Other Local Events	81
4 Protocol Examples	റാ
4 Protocol Examples	
4.1 EPID Mechanism	82
4.1 EPID Mechanism	82 82
4.1 EPID Mechanism	82 82 83
 4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 	82 82 83
 4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network 	82 82 83 83
 4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network 4.6 Dialog State Recovery 	82 83 83 84 84
 4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network 4.6 Dialog State Recovery 4.7 Routing Preamble 	82 83 83 84 84
 4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network 4.6 Dialog State Recovery 4.7 Routing Preamble 4.7.1 Blocking Preamble 	82 83 83 84 84 86
4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network 4.6 Dialog State Recovery 4.7 Routing Preamble 4.7.1 Blocking Preamble 4.7.2 Simultaneous Ring	82 83 83 84 86 86
4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network 4.6 Dialog State Recovery 4.7 Routing Preamble 4.7.1 Blocking Preamble 4.7.2 Simultaneous Ring 4.7.3 Call Forward	82 83 83 84 84 86 86 86
4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network 4.6 Dialog State Recovery 4.7 Routing Preamble 4.7.1 Blocking Preamble 4.7.2 Simultaneous Ring 4.7.3 Call Forward 4.7.4 Team Ring	82 83 83 84 86 86 86 86
4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network 4.6 Dialog State Recovery 4.7 Routing Preamble 4.7.1 Blocking Preamble 4.7.2 Simultaneous Ring 4.7.3 Call Forward 4.7.4 Team Ring 4.8 History-Info	82 83 84 84 86 86 86 87 87
4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network 4.6 Dialog State Recovery 4.7 Routing Preamble 4.7.1 Blocking Preamble 4.7.2 Simultaneous Ring 4.7.3 Call Forward 4.7.4 Team Ring 4.8 History-Info 4.9 Extension for Federation and Public IM Connectivity	82 83 83 84 86 86 86 86 87 87
4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network 4.6 Dialog State Recovery 4.7 Routing Preamble 4.7.1 Blocking Preamble 4.7.2 Simultaneous Ring 4.7.3 Call Forward 4.7.4 Team Ring 4.8 History-Info 4.9 Extension for Federation and Public IM Connectivity 4.10 Extension for Remote Users	82 83 83 84 86 86 86 86 87 87 88
4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network 4.6 Dialog State Recovery 4.7 Routing Preamble 4.7.1 Blocking Preamble 4.7.2 Simultaneous Ring 4.7.3 Call Forward 4.7.4 Team Ring 4.8 History-Info 4.9 Extension for Federation and Public IM Connectivity 4.10 Extension for Remote Users 4.11 Extension for Call Context	82 83 83 84 86 86 86 87 87 88 88
4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network 4.6 Dialog State Recovery 4.7 Routing Preamble 4.7.1 Blocking Preamble 4.7.2 Simultaneous Ring 4.7.3 Call Forward 4.7.4 Team Ring 4.8 History-Info 4.9 Extension for Federation and Public IM Connectivity 4.10 Extension for Remote Users 4.11 Extension for Call Context 4.12 Multipart MIME	82 83 84 86 86 86 86 87 87 88 88 89
4.1 EPID Mechanism. 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism. 4.3 GRUU Mechanism. 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions. 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network. 4.6 Dialog State Recovery. 4.7 Routing Preamble. 4.7.1 Blocking Preamble. 4.7.2 Simultaneous Ring. 4.7.3 Call Forward. 4.7.4 Team Ring. 4.8 History-Info. 4.9 Extension for Federation and Public IM Connectivity. 4.10 Extension for Remote Users. 4.11 Extension for Call Context. 4.12 Multipart MIME. 4.12.1 Two- level Multipart MIME.	82 83 84 86 86 86 86 87 87 88 88 89 90
4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network 4.6 Dialog State Recovery 4.7 Routing Preamble 4.7.1 Blocking Preamble 4.7.2 Simultaneous Ring 4.7.3 Call Forward 4.7.4 Team Ring 4.8 History-Info 4.9 Extension for Federation and Public IM Connectivity 4.10 Extension for Remote Users 4.11 Extension for Call Context 4.12 Multipart MIME 4.12.1 Two- level Multipart MIME 4.12.2 Three- level Multipart MIME	82 83 84 86 86 86 86 87 88 88 89 90 90
4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network 4.6 Dialog State Recovery 4.7 Routing Preamble 4.7.1 Blocking Preamble 4.7.2 Simultaneous Ring 4.7.3 Call Forward 4.7.4 Team Ring 4.8 History-Info 4.9 Extension for Federation and Public IM Connectivity 4.10 Extension for Remote Users 4.11 Extension for Call Context 4.12 Multipart MIME 4.12.1 Two- level Multipart MIME 4.12.2 Three- level Multipart MIME 4.13 Agent Anonymity	82 83 84 86 86 86 86 87 88 89 90 90
4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network 4.6 Dialog State Recovery 4.7 Routing Preamble 4.7.1 Blocking Preamble 4.7.2 Simultaneous Ring 4.7.3 Call Forward 4.7.4 Team Ring 4.8 History-Info 4.9 Extension for Federation and Public IM Connectivity 4.10 Extension for Remote Users 4.11 Extension for Call Context 4.12 Multipart MIME 4.12.1 Two- level Multipart MIME 4.12.2 Three- level Multipart MIME	82 83 84 86 86 86 86 87 88 89 90 90
4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network 4.6 Dialog State Recovery 4.7 Routing Preamble 4.7.1 Blocking Preamble 4.7.2 Simultaneous Ring 4.7.3 Call Forward 4.7.4 Team Ring 4.8 History-Info 4.9 Extension for Federation and Public IM Connectivity 4.10 Extension for Remote Users 4.11 Extension for Call Context 4.12 Multipart MIME 4.12.1 Two- level Multipart MIME 4.12.2 Three- level Multipart MIME 4.13 Agent Anonymity 4.14 E911 INVITE	82 83 84 86 86 86 87 88 89 90 92 95
4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network 4.6 Dialog State Recovery 4.7 Routing Preamble 4.7.1 Blocking Preamble 4.7.2 Simultaneous Ring 4.7.3 Call Forward 4.7.4 Team Ring 4.8 History-Info 4.9 Extension for Federation and Public IM Connectivity 4.10 Extension for Remote Users 4.11 Extension for Call Context 4.12 Multipart MIME 4.12.1 Two-level Multipart MIME 4.13 Agent Anonymity 4.14 E911 INVITE	82 83 84 86 86 86 87 88 89 90 92 95 95
4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network 4.6 Dialog State Recovery 4.7 Routing Preamble 4.7.1 Blocking Preamble 4.7.2 Simultaneous Ring 4.7.3 Call Forward 4.7.4 Team Ring 4.8 History-Info 4.9 Extension for Federation and Public IM Connectivity 4.10 Extension for Remote Users 4.11 Extension for Call Context 4.12 Multipart MIME 4.12.1 Two- level Multipart MIME 4.12.2 Three- level Multipart MIME 4.13 Agent Anonymity 4.14 E911 INVITE	82 83 84 86 86 86 87 88 89 90 90 92 94 95
4.1 EPID Mechanism 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism 4.3 GRUU Mechanism 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network 4.6 Dialog State Recovery 4.7 Routing Preamble 4.7.1 Blocking Preamble 4.7.2 Simultaneous Ring 4.7.3 Call Forward 4.7.4 Team Ring 4.8 History-Info 4.9 Extension for Federation and Public IM Connectivity 4.10 Extension for Remote Users 4.11 Extension for Call Context 4.12 Multipart MIME 4.12.1 Two-level Multipart MIME 4.13 Agent Anonymity 4.14 E911 INVITE	82 83 84 86 86 86 87 88 89 90 92 94 95 98

7	Appendix B: Full Location Profile Format	102
8	Appendix C: Full Call Context Format	103
9	Appendix D: E911 PIDF Extension Format	104
10	Appendix E: Product Behavior	105
11	Change Tracking	110
12	Index	111

1 Introduction

This document specifies proprietary software application extensions for implementing call routing functionality to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP). SIP is used by applications to establish, modify, and terminate multimedia sessions or calls.

The extensions discussed in this protocol are used by SIP clients, proxies, and servers.

Sections 1.8, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative and can contain the terms MAY, SHOULD, MUST, MUST NOT, and SHOULD NOT as defined in RFC 2119. Sections 1.5 and 1.9 are also normative but cannot contain those terms. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

1.1 Glossary

The following terms are defined in [MS-GLOS]:

Active Directory
Augmented Backus-Naur Form (ABNF)
authentication
Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)
domain
fully qualified domain name (FQDN)
GUID
Hash-based Message Authentication Code (HMAC)
network address translation (NAT)
security association (SA)
server
SHA-1 hash
Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)
universally unique identifier (UUID)
user agent

The following terms are defined in <a>[MS-OFCGLOS]:

200 OK address-of-record call callee caller conference content type delegate dialog endpoint endpoint identifier (EPID) federated user federation Globally Routable User Agent URI (GRUU) hash header field in-band provisioning **Interactive Connectivity Establishment (ICE)** INVITE location profile

Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) **NOTIFY** participant Presence Information Data Format (PIDF) public IM connectivity public switched telephone network (PSTN) **REGISTER** remote user Request-URI **SERVICE** Session Description Protocol (SDP) **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)** SHA-1 **SIP** element SIP message SIP protocol client SIP registrar SIP request SIP response **SIP transaction SUBSCRIBE** token transaction tuple **Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) Uniform Resource Locator (URL) Uniform Resource Name (URN)** user agent client (UAC) user agent server (UAS) web service XML attribute XML document XML element XML schema XML schema definition (XSD)

The following terms are specific to this document:

external user: Any user who is located outside the enterprise network boundary, including remote users (1), federated users, and public instant messaging (IM) users.

federated partner: An enterprise that is trusted for federation (2).

location profile description: An XML document that contains the name of a location profile and a set of translation rules that are associated with that profile.

Media Access Control (MAC) address: A hardware address that uniquely identifies each node of a network.

optimized dialing: A client-side optimization that occurs when users start dialing a phone number. The protocol client compares the collected digit sequence with the translation rules in the location profile and, when a match is detected, applies the rule and sends an INVITE request to the protocol server.

private line: A feature that can be enabled for a voice account and provides an additional, unpublished phone number for a user. A user can choose to disclose the phone number for a private line.

public IM provider: A provider of a public instant messaging (IM) service.

public IM user: An external user who belongs to a public instant messaging (IM) provider.

translation rule: A tuple that consists of a regular expression that matches a subset of local numbers and a replacement pattern for it.

MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT: These terms (in all caps) are used as described in [RFC2119]. All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

1.2 References

References to Microsoft Open Specifications documentation do not include a publishing year because links are to the latest version of the documents, which are updated frequently. References to other documents include a publishing year when one is available.

1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com. We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[E164] ITU-T, "The International Public Telecommunication Numbering Plan", Recommendation E.164, February 2005, http://www.itu.int/rec/T-REC-E.164/e

Note There is a charge to download the specification.

[FIPS180] FIPS PUBS, "Secure Hash Standard", FIPS PUB 180-1, April 1995, http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/fip180-1.htm

[FIPS198a] National Institute of Standards and Technology, "The Keyed-Hash Message Authentication Code (HMAC)", FIPS PUB 198, March 2002, http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips/fips198/fips-198a.pdf

[IETFDRAFT-ICENAT-06] Rosenberg, J., "Interactive Connectivity Establishment (ICE): A Methodology for Network Address Translator (NAT) Traversal for Offer/Answer Protocols", draft-ietf-mmusic-ice-06, October 2005, http://tools.ietf.org/html/draft-ietf-mmusic-ice-06

[IETFDRAFT-ICENAT-19] Rosenberg, J., "Interactive Connectivity Establishment (ICE): A Protocol for Network Address Translator (NAT) Traversal for Offer/Answer Protocols", draft-ietf-mmusic-ice-19, October 2007, http://tools.ietf.org/html/draft-ietf-mmusic-ice-19

[IETFDRAFT-MCICSIP-11] Jennings, C., Ed. and Mahy, R., Ed., "Managing Client Initiated Connections in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)", draft-ietf-sip-outbound-11, November 2007, http://tools.ietf.org/id/draft-ietf-sip-outbound-11.txt

[IETFDRAFT-OUGRUAUSIP-10] Rosenberg, J., "Obtaining and Using Globally Routable User Agent (UA) URIs (GRUU) in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)", draft-ietf-sip-gruu-10, July 2006, http://tools.ietf.org/id/draft-ietf-sip-gruu-10.txt

[IETFDRAFT-RCDPR-303-01] Ramanathan, R., Parameswar, S., and Vakil, M., "Response Code for Dynamic Proxy Redirect", draft-rajesh-sipping-303-01, February 2007, http://tools.ietf.org/id/draft-rajesh-sipping-303-01.txt

[IETFDRAFT-RCITD-199-01] Holmberg, C., "Response Code for Indication of Terminated Dialog", draft-ietf-sip-199-01.txt, August 2008, http://tools.ietf.org/id/draft-ietf-sip-199-01.txt

[IETFDRAFT-SF-605-01] Ramanathan, R., Vakil, M., and Parameswar, S., "Serial Forking and 605", draft-rajesh-sipping-605-01, March 2007, http://tools.ietf.org/id/draft-rajesh-sipping-605-01.txt

[IETFDRAFT-SIPSOAP-00] Deason, N., "SIP and SOAP", draft-deason-sip-soap-00, June 30 2000, http://www.softarmor.com/wqdb/docs/draft-deason-sip-soap-00.txt

[MC-RegEx] Microsoft Corporation, "Regular Expression Language Elements", http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/az24scfc(VS.80).aspx

[MS-CONFBAS] Microsoft Corporation, "Centralized Conference Control Protocol: Basic Architecture and Signaling".

[MS-CONFPRO] Microsoft Corporation, "Centralized Conference Control Protocol: Provisioning".

[MS-E911WS] Microsoft Corporation, "Web Service for E911 Support Protocol".

[MS-PRES] Microsoft Corporation, "Presence Protocol".

[MS-SDPEXT] Microsoft Corporation, "Session Description Protocol (SDP) Version 2.0 Extensions".

[MS-SIPREGE] Microsoft Corporation, "Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Registration Extensions".

[RFC2046] Freed, N., and Borenstein, N., "Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) Part Two: Media Types", RFC 2046, November 1996, http://ietf.org/rfc/rfc2046.txt

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt

[RFC2141] Moats, R., "URN Syntax", RFC 2141, May 1997, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2141.txt

[RFC3261] Rosenberg, J., Schulzrinne, H., Camarillo, G., Johnston, A., Peterson, J., Sparks, R., Handley, M., and Schooler, E., "SIP: Session Initiation Protocol", RFC 3261, June 2002, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3261.txt

[RFC3264] Rosenberg, J., and Schulzrinne, H., "An Offer/Answer Model with the Session Description Protocol (SDP)", RFC 3264, June 2002, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3264.txt

[RFC3265] Roach, A. B., "Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)-Specific Event Notification", RFC 3265, June 2002, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3265.txt

[RFC3325] Jennings, C., Peterson, J., and Watson, M., "Private Extensions to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for Asserted Identity within Trusted Networks", RFC 3325, November 2002, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3325.txt

[RFC3326] Schulzrinne, H., Oran, D., and Camarillo, G., "The Reason Header Field for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)", RFC 3326, December 2002, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3326.txt

[RFC3327] Willis, D., and Hoeneisen, B., "Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Extension Header Field for Registering Non-Adjacent Contacts", RFC 3327, December 2002, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3327.txt

[RFC3548] Josefsson, S., Ed., "The Base16, Base32, and Base64 Data Encodings", RFC 3548, July 2003, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3548.txt

[RFC3863] Sugano, H., Fujimoto, S., Klyne, G., et al., "Presence Information Data Format (PIDF)", RFC 3863, August 2004, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3863.txt

[RFC3892] Sparks, R., "The Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Referred-By Mechanism", RFC 3892, September 2004, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3892.txt

[RFC3966] Schulzrinne, H., "The tel URI for Telephone Numbers", RFC 3966, December 2004, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3966.txt

[RFC3986] Berners-Lee, T., Fielding, R., and Masinter, L., "Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax", STD 66, RFC 3986, January 2005, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3986.txt

[RFC4028] Donovan, S., and Rosenberg, J., "Session Timers in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)", RFC 4028, April 2005, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4028.txt

[RFC4119] Peterson, J., "A Presence-based GEOPRIV Location Object Format", RFC 4119, December 2005, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4119.txt

[RFC4122] Leach, P., Mealling, M., and Salz, R., "A Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) URN Namespace", RFC 4122, July 2005, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4122.txt

[RFC4235] Rosenberg, J., Schulzrinne, H., and Mahy, R., Ed., "An INVITE-Initiated Dialog Event Package for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)", RFC 4235, November 2005, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4235.txt

[RFC4244] Barnes, M., Ed., "An Extension to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for Request History Information", RFC 4244, November 2005, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4244.txt

[RFC4566] Handley, M., Jacobson, V., and Perkins, C., "SDP: Session Description Protocol", RFC 4566, July 2006, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4566.txt

[RFC5139] Thomson, M. and Winterbottom, J., "Revised Civic Location Format for Presence Information Data Format Location Object (PIDF-LO)", February 2008, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc5139.txt

[RFC6442] Polk, J., Rosen, B., and Peterson, J., "Location Conveyance for the Session Initiation Protocol", RFC 6442, December 2011, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc6442.txt

1.2.2 Informative References

[MS-GLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "Windows Protocols Master Glossary".

[MS-OFCGLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "Microsoft Office Master Glossary".

[RFC5234] Crocker, D., Ed., and Overell, P., "Augmented BNF for Syntax Specifications: ABNF", STD 68, RFC 5234, January 2008, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc5234.txt

[XML10] World Wide Web Consortium, "Extensible Markup Language (XML) 1.0 (Third Edition)", February 2004, http://www.w3.org/TR/2004/REC-xml-20040204/

[XMLNS] Bray, T., Hollander, D., Layman, A., et al., Eds., "Namespaces in XML 1.0 (Third Edition)", W3C Recommendation, December 2009, http://www.w3.org/TR/2009/REC-xml-names-20091208/

[XMLSCHEMA0] Fallside, D., and Walmsley, P., Eds., "XML Schema Part 0: Primer, Second Edition", W3C Recommendation, October 2004, http://www.w3.org/TR/2004/REC-xmlschema-0-20041028/

1.3 Overview

This document discusses **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)** extensions that are used in this protocol architecture.

Endpoint (5) identification extensions have been designed to help route **calls** within SIP topologies with more than one protocol client endpoint (5). They provide unique identities and addresses to multiple communication endpoints (5) representing the same user or service and allow the **servers** (2) and other protocol clients to identify a specific endpoint (5) that initiated communication and to route calls to a specific endpoint (5). These extensions are described in detail in section 3.2 through section 3.4.

Extensions to SIP **Uniform Resource Identifier (URI)** and **header field** syntax ensure that messages within **SIP transactions** are processed consistently and reliably delivered within SIP topologies with multiple redundant servers (2). These extensions also resolve addressing issues in network topologies where the protocol client and server (2) are separated by a firewall or a **network address translation (NAT)** device. These extensions are described in detail in section 3.5, section 3.6, and section 3.7.

The phone number resolution extensions provide a way for **SIP elements** to resolve partially specified local phone numbers to a number that allows the server (2) to route the call to a unique enterprise user or forms a unique number in a public telephone network, as defined by International Telecommunications Union Recommendation. These extensions are described in detail in section 3.8.

The routing script preamble and call designation extensions provide a way for a protocol client to describe a set of endpoints (5) to receive calls targeted at the user as well as define parameters for routing action taken by the server (2) when processing these calls. These extensions are described in section 3.9.

The extensions for **federation (2)** and **public IM connectivity** provide a way to inform protocol clients whether the **SIP message** is from a **remote user (1)**, **federated user**, or a **public IM user**. The extensions for remote users (1) provide a way to inform a protocol client that it is connected to the server (2) from outside the enterprise network boundary. These extensions are described in section 3.10 and section 3.11.

Section <u>3.12</u> describes an extension that provides a way to correlate multiple SIP **dialogs** for logging and monitoring purposes.

The extensions to create notes and other context information related to a given call and send them to another party during **transaction (3)** establishment are described in section 3.13, section 3.14, and section 3.15.

The extensions to provide anonymity to a call are described in section 3.16.

Section 3.17 describes the extensions to handle emergency calls.

1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols

This protocol defines an **XML schema** that supports various extensions specified in this protocol. For more information about XML, see [XML10], [XMLNS], and [XMLSCHEMA0].

This protocol is invoked as an extension of SIP. This protocol incorporates SIP protocols.

1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions

This protocol assumes that both the **SIP protocol clients** and the server (2) support SIP. The prerequisites for this protocol and the SIP prerequisites are identical.

1.6 Applicability Statement

This protocol is applicable when both the SIP protocol clients and the server (2) support SIP and intend to use one or more of the enhancements offered by this protocol.

1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation

None.

1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields

Standard SIP extension mechanisms as specified in [RFC3261] can be used by vendors as needed.

1.9 Standards Assignments

None.

2 Messages

2.1 Transport

This protocol does not introduce a new transport to exchange messages and is capable of being used with any transport used by SIP.

2.2 Message Syntax

This protocol relies on the SIP message format, as specified in [RFC3261] section 7, and extends definitions of URI and header field parameters by adding new values for parameter and header field names, as well as their corresponding values. This protocol defines new message body types in addition to those defined in [RFC3261]. All of the message syntax specified in this protocol is described in both prose and an **Augmented Backus-Naur Form (ABNF)**, as defined in [RFC5234].

2.2.1 SIP URI Parameter Extensions

This protocol defines several new URI parameter names and values. The original ABNF, as defined in [RFC5234], for **uri-parameter** in [RFC3261] section 25 is extended as follows:

```
uri-parameter = transport-param / user-param / method-param
                / ttl-param / maddr-param / lr-param
               / opaque-param
               / gruu-param
               / grid-param
                / received-param
                / ms-opaque-param
                / ms-received-cid-param
                / ms-route-sig-param
                / ms-key-info-param
                / ms-identity-param
                / ms-fe-param
               / ms-role-rs-to-param
                / ms-role-rs-from-param
               / ms-ent-dest-param
                / default-param
                / phone-context-param
               / other-param
opaque-param = "opaque=" opaque-value
opaque-value = ua-opaque-val
               / app-voicemail-opaque-val
               / app-locationprofile-opaque-val
               / app-conf-opaque-val
              / server-opaque-val
              / state-opaque-val
              / pvalue
ua-opaque-val = "user:epid:" encoded-uuid-val
app-voicemail-opaque-val = "app:voicemail"
app-locationprofile-opaque-val = "app:locationprofile:get"
app-conf-opaque-val = "app:conf:" conf-entity-val ":id:"
                     encoded-conf-id-val
server-opaque-val = "srvr:" server-type-val ":"
                   encoded-server-instance-val
state-opaque-val = "state:" pvalue
encoded-uuid-val = 1*paramchar
conf-entity-val = "focus" / "audio-video" / "chat"
```

```
/ "meeting" / "phone-conf"
encoded-conf-id-val = 1*paramchar
server-type-val = "HomeServer" / "MediationServer" / "MRAS" / "QoSM"
encoded-server-instance-val = 1*paramchar
gruu-param = "gruu"
grid-param = "grid" ["=" pvalue]
received-param = "received=" (IPv4address / IPv6address)
ms-opaque-param = "ms-opaque=" pvalue
ms-received-cid-param = "ms-received-cid=" pvalue
ms-route-sig-param = "ms-route-sig=" pvalue
ms-key-info-param = "ms-key-info=" pvalue
ms-fe-param = "ms-fe=" pvalue
ms-role-rs-to-param = "ms-role-rs-to"
ms-role-rs-from-param = "ms-role-rs-from"
ms-ent-dest-param = "ms-ent-dest"
ms-identity-param = "ms-identity=" pvalue
default-param = "default"
phone-context-param = "phone-context=" descriptor
descriptor = domainname / global-number-digits
```

state-opaque-val follows the product behavior in this endnote<1>.

paramchar, pvalue, IPv4address, and IPv6address are defined in [RFC3261] section 25.

domainname and **global-number-digits** are defined in [RFC3966] section 3.

2.2.1.1 SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Record-Route, Path, and Route Header Fields

The following SIP URI parameter extensions can be used in URIs inserted by SIP **proxies** into the **Record-Route** header fields of any message described in [RFC3261] section 16, or into the **Path** header field of the **REGISTER** request described in [RFC3327] section 5.

- ms-opaque-param
- ms-route-sig-param
- ms-key-info-param
- ms-identity-param
- ms-fe-param
- ms-role-rs-to-param
- ms-role-rs-from-param
- ms-ent-dest-param

These extensions can then appear in the **Route** header field. As specified in [RFC3261] section 12, the list of URIs in the **Record-Route** header fields, taken in order with all URI parameters, is stored in the dialog state. This list of URIs is also stored in the **Route** header fields of every **SIP request** in the SIP dialog. Additionally, as specified in [RFC3327] section 5, the content of the **Path** header fields is stored by the registrar and then used by the SIP proxy that is responsible for the **domain** of the request destination to populate **Route** header fields.

2.2.1.2 SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI Fields

The following SIP URI parameter extensions can be inserted by SIP elements into the **URI** of the **Contact** header field:

- opaque-param
- gruu-param
- grid-param
- ms-fe-param
- ms-opaque-param

These extensions can then appear in the **Request-URI** field because, as specified in [RFC3261] section 12, the URI in the **Contact** header field is stored in the dialog state and is included as the **Request-URI** field of each SIP request within a dialog. Also, if the **Contact** header field is used in the REGISTER request, as described in [RFC3261] section 10, the **Contact** header field can be stored by the SIP location service and then used by the SIP proxy, as described in [RFC3261] section 16, to populate the **Request-URI** field. In addition, as described in [RFC3261] section 16.4, if the SIP element sending the request is a strict router, it can place the URI from the **Contact** header field into the **Route** header field.

2.2.1.3 SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route Header and Request-URI Fields

The following SIP **URI** parameter extensions can be inserted by the SIP proxy into the **URI**s of the **Contact**, **Record-Route**, or **Path** header fields created by the upstream SIP element:

- received-param
- ms-received-cid-param

If inserted into the **URI** of **Record-Route** or **Path** header fields, these parameter extensions can appear in the **Route** header field, as described in section <u>2.2.1.1</u>. If inserted into the **URI** of the **Contact** header field, these extensions can appear in the Request-URI field, as described in section <u>2.2.1.2</u>.

2.2.2 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI

This protocol defines several **Globally Routable User Agent URI (GRUU)** syntax forms for the **SIP registrar** that is compliant with this protocol. These syntax forms are based on SIP URI parameter extensions described in section 2.2.1 and are intended to satisfy the requirements for the GRUU syntax that is defined in [IETFDRAFT-OUGRUAUSIP-10] section 6.

20 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

default-param, phone-context-param, ua-opaque-val, app-voicemail-opaque-val, app-conf-opaque-val, server-opaque-val, and app-locationprofile-opaque-val are defined in section <u>2.2.1</u>.

userinfo and **host** are defined in [RFC3261] section 25.1.

2.2.3 Record-Route Header Field Extension

This protocol defines a new **Record-Route** header field parameter and its value. The original ABNF, as defined in [RFC5234], for the **Record-Route** header field in [RFC3261] section 25 is extended as follows:

pvalue is defined in [RFC3261] section 25.

2.2.4 Contact Header Field Extensions

This protocol defines a new **Contact** header field parameter and its value. The original ABNF, as defined in [RFC5234], for the **Contact** header field in [RFC3261] section 25 is extended as follows:

In addition to the extension defined in this protocol, this protocol uses the **sip.instance** media feature tag introduced in [IETFDRAFT-MCICSIP-11] section 12.5, with syntax defined in [IETFDRAFT-MCICSIP-11] section 10, for use as the **Contact** header field parameter. The syntax for the **+sip.instance** parameter in the **Contact** header field from [IETFDRAFT-MCICSIP-11] section 10 is as follows:

21 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

Because this protocol requires that only a universally unique identifier (UUID) Uniform Resource Name (URN) be used as the +sip.instance parameter value, the instance-val definition is restricted to the UUID URN syntax (UUID-URN), as defined in [RFC4122] and [RFC2141].

The URN definition from [RFC2141], as applicable to the UUID URN defined in [RFC4122] is as follows:

```
UUID-URN = "urn:" UUID-NID ":" UUID-NSS
```

The UUID namespace identifier syntax from <a>[RFC4122] is as follows:

```
UUID-NID = "uuid"
```

The UUID namespace specific string syntax from [RFC4122] is as follows:

```
= time-low "-" time-mid "-"
UUID-NSS
                       time-high-and-version "-"
                       clock-seq-and-reserved
                       clock-seq-low "-" node
time-low
                     = 4hexOctet
time-mid
                     = 2hexOctet
time-high-and-version = 2hexOctet
clock-seq-and-reserved = hexOctet
clock-seq-low = hexOctet
node
                    = 6hexOctet
hexOctet
                     = hexDigit hexDigit
hexDigit =
           "0" / "1" / "2" / "3" / "4" / "5" / "6" / "7" / "8" / "9" /
           "a" / "b" / "c" / "d" / "e" / "f" /
           "A" / "B" / "C" / "D" / "E" / "F"
```

Also, the SIP user agent uses the **sip.rendering** media feature tag defined in [RFC4235] section 5.2. This, in conjunction with procedures described for music-on-hold specified in [MS-SDPEXT] section 3.1.5.27, can be used by SIP **user agents** to signal that the music-on-hold feature is being invoked by including it in the SIP request that initiates music-on-hold.<2>

2.2.5 Via Header Field Extensions

This protocol defines new **Via** header field parameters and their values. The original ABNF, as defined in [RFC5234], for the **Via** header field in [RFC3261] section 25 is extended as follows:

22 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

token, quoted-string, and port are defined in [RFC3261] section 25.1.

2.2.6 From and To Header Field Extensions

This protocol defines a new **From** and **To** header field parameter and its value. The original ABNF, as defined in [RFC5234], for the **From** and **To** header fields in [RFC3261] section 25 is extended as follows:

alphanum is defined in [RFC3261] section 25.

2.2.7 Location Profile Syntax

This section describes the **location profiles** syntax and associated **translation rules** used by the SIP elements to resolve partially specified local phone numbers. The **XML documents** with **location profile descriptions** are delivered as **application/ms-location-profile-definition+xml** content in the body of responses to the SIP **SERVICE** requests, as described in [IETFDRAFT-SIPSOAP-00]. The complete schema is defined in section 7.

2.2.7.1 Location Profile Description Element

Each location profile description MUST include a **Name** element and one or more **Rule** elements. The **Name** element MUST be a string suitable for use as a **phone-context** parameter in the **tel URI**, as defined in [RFC3966] section 3. As specified in [RFC3966], the content of the **tel URI** can also be used as the user portion of a SIP URI.

The location profile description can also contain the following elements:

ExternalAccessPrefix: Element that contains the prefix string that SHOULD be added when dialing external phone numbers. <3>

OptimizeDeviceDialing: Element that, if **true**, indicates to the endpoint (5) using this location profile that the endpoint (5) can do **optimized dialing**. If the value of this element is **false**, the endpoint (5) cannot optimize device dialing when using this location profile.<a><4>

23 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

2.2.7.2 Location Profile Rule Element

Each location profile **Rule** element MUST include **Pattern** and **Translation** elements. The **Pattern** element is a regular expression that uses the regular expression syntax defined in [MC-RegEx]. The **Translation** element is a replacement pattern that uses the replacement pattern syntax defined in [MC-RegEx].

The **Rule** element can also contain the following elements:

InternalEnterpriseExtension: Element that, if **true**, indicates that the phone number obtained as a result of applying this rule corresponds to an internal enterprise number. If the value of this element is **false**, the phone number obtained as a result of applying this rule cannot be assumed to be an internal enterprise number. <5>

ApplicableForDeviceDialing: Element that, if **true**, indicates that the device can use the rule for optimized dialing. If the value of this element is **false**, the device cannot use this rule for optimized dialing. <6>

2.2.8 Routing Script Preamble Syntax

This section specifies the syntax of the routing preamble published by the protocol client in the routing category. The complete schema is defined in section 6.

The preamble provides the data used by the server (2) while routing audio calls sent to the protocol client. The preamble MUST contain the identification attributes specified in section $\underline{2.2.8.1}$, and can contain additional elements specified in sections $\underline{2.2.8.2}$ through $\underline{2.2.8.5}$.

If the value of the **version** attribute is 1, the **minSupportedClientVersion** attribute SHOULD NOT be present.<7>

24 / 119

```
[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204
Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions
```

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

The **minSupportedClientVersion** attribute, if present, SHOULD be ignored while processing an incoming INVITE request. In addition any unknown element or attribute SHOULD be ignored while processing an incoming INVITE request. <8>

2.2.8.1 Identification and Version

The **name** attribute is a string value that provides a scope for the **version** attribute.

2.2.8.2 Target Element

The **target** element specifies a target the call can be routed to. The **uri** attribute, if present, SHOULD be a valid SIP URI. At least one of the **uri** or **application** attributes MUST be present.

Any unknown attributes SHOULD be ignored while processing an incoming INVITE request. <9>

2.2.8.3 List Element

The **list** element defines a list of **target** elements that are grouped together. Each **list** element SHOULD have a unique **name** attribute and can contain zero or more **target** elements.

2.2.8.4 Flags Element

The **flags** element defines flags that can be used by the script installed on the server (2). Each **flags** element MUST have a **name** attribute that is unique among all **flags** elements defined in the preamble.

25 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

2.2.8.5 Wait time Element

The **wait** element defines an amount of time in seconds that is referenced by the server (2) while executing the call handling rules defined by the protocol client. This indicates the amount of time the server should wait before executing the next rule. The **name** attribute MUST be unique among all **wait** elements. The **seconds** attribute value SHOULD be between 0 and 1,200 seconds (both inclusive).

2.2.9 Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax

This protocol defines a header field called **Ms-Sensitivity** to indicate if a call can be directed to another person or diverted to another device representing the same person. The ABNF, as defined in [RFC5234], for this header is as follows:

A sensitivity of "normal" MUST be assumed if the **Ms-Sensitivity** header field is not present. If the header field contains a value other than one of those specified or appears more than once, a 400 response SHOULD be returned.

HCOLON is defined in [RFC3261] section 25.

2.2.10 Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax

This protocol defines a header field called **Ms-Forking**. The **Ms-Forking** header field indicates to the endpoint (5) that sent the **INVITE** that a proxy is likely to perform either parallel or serial forking, or both based on the called user's routing rules.

```
Ms-Forking = "Ms-Forking" HCOLON "Active"
```

Endpoints (5) can use this information to limit when they accept early media. The **Ms-Forking** header field MUST appear only in 1XX responses.

HCOLON is defined in [RFC3261] section 25.

2.2.11 Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax

This protocol defines a header field called **Ms-Correlation-Id**. The **Ms-Correlation-Id** header field is used to indicate that multiple SIP dialogs are correlated. This correlation is only used for diagnostic and monitoring purposes. It does not affect the routing behavior of the SIP proxy or endpoints (5).

```
Ms-Correlation-Id = "Ms-Correlation-Id" HCOLON UUID
```

26 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

HCOLON is defined in [RFC3261] section 25. **UUID** is defined by [RFC4122].

2.2.12 Reason Header Field Extension

This protocol defines a **Reason** header field parameter. The ABNF, as defined in [RFC5234], from [RFC3326] section 2 is extended as follows:

SIPURI is defined in [RFC3261] section 25.

2.2.13 Content-Disposition Header Field Extension

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote $\leq 10 >$.

This protocol defines a **Content-Disposition** header field parameter. The ABNF, as defined in [RFC5234], syntax defined in [RFC3261] section 25.1 is extended as follows:

2.2.14 Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity

This protocol defines an **ms-edge-proxy-message-trust** header field. This header field can be added by the SIP proxy to any incoming SIP request or **SIP response** from an **external user** to inform the destination protocol client whether the SIP message originates from a remote user (1), a federated user, or a public IM user. This header field MUST NOT be added by the protocol client.

The ABNF, as defined in [RFC5234], for the **ms-edge-proxy-message-trust** header field is specified as follows:

```
"ms-edge-proxy-message-trust" HCOLON sourcetype-param SEMI epfqdn-param SEMI userverify-param
SEMI sourcenetwork-param SEMI remotefqdn-param
sourcetype-param = "ms-source-type=" ("AuthorizedServer" / "AutoFederation" /
   "DirectPartner" / "EdgeProxyGenerated" / "InternetUser")
epfqdn-param = "ms-ep-fqdn=" pvalue
userverify-param = "ms-source-verified-user=" ( "verified" / "unverified")
sourcenetwork-param = "ms-source-network=" ("federation" / "publiccloud")
```

27 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

```
remotefqdn-param = "ms-remote-fqdn=" pvalue
```

HCOLON, **SEMI**, and **pvalue** are defined in [RFC3261] section 25.

Details regarding the header field parameters and their values are specified in section 3.10. Example usage for this header field is covered in section 4.9.

2.2.15 Extensions for Remote Users

This protocol defines an **ms-user-logon-data** header field. This header field can be added by the SIP proxy to any outgoing SIP request or response to remote users (1) to inform the destination protocol client that it is connected from outside the enterprise network boundary. A protocol client MUST NOT add the **ms-user-logon-data** header field in any SIP messages sent to the server (2).

The ABNF, as defined in <a>[RFC5234], for the **ms-user-logon-data** header field is specified as follows:

```
"ms-user-logon-data" HCOLON "RemoteUser"
```

HCOLON is defined in [RFC3261]] section 25.

Details regarding the header field parameters and their values are specified in section 3.11. Example use of this header field is covered in section 4.10.

2.2.16 History-Info Header Field extensions

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <11>.

This protocol defines a **History-Info** header field parameter. The ABNF, as defined in [RFC5234], from [RFC4244] section 4.1 is extended as follows:

```
History-Info
                     = "History-Info" HCOLON
                       hi-entry * (COMMA hi-entry)
hi-entry
                     = hi-targeted-to-uri *( SEMI hi-param )
hi-targeted-to-uri = name-addr
hi-param
                     = hi-index / hi-ms-retarget-reason / hi-ms-line-type
                        / hi-ms-target-phone / hi-extension
hi-index
                      = "index" EQUAL 1*DIGIT *(DOT 1*DIGIT)
hi-ms-retarget-reason = "ms-retarget-reason" EQUAL
                        hi-retarget-reason-val
hi-retarget-reason-val = "forwarding" / "team-call"
                        / "delegation" / token
hi-ms-line-type = "ms-line-type" EQUAL hi-line-type-val
hi-line-type-val = "private" / token
hi-ms-target-phone = "ms-target-phone" EQUAL telephone-uri
hi-extension
                      = generic-param
```

token is defined in [RFC3261] section 25.1. telephone-uri is defined in [RFC3966] section 3.

2.2.17 P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <12>.

28 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

This protocol defines a **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** header field. This header can be added by the SIP proxy to a 430 Flow Failed response.

The ABNF, as defined in [RFC5234], for the **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** header field is as follows:

```
P-Dialog-Recovery-Action = "P-Dialog-Recovery-Action" HCOLON pdr-action * (COMMA pdr-action)

pdr-action = "Registration-Route-Set-Update" / "Dialog-Route-Set-Update" / "Wait-For-Session-Update" / pdr-action-extension

pdr-action-extension = token
```

HCOLON is defined in [RFC3261]] section 25. **COMMA** and **token** are defined in [RFC3261]] section 25.1.

2.2.18 Option Tag extensions

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <13>.

This protocol defines option tags for use in the **Supported** header field. The new tags extend the set of option tags defined in [RFC3261] section 19.2.

Ms-Dialog-Route-Set-Update: Option tag for support of the dialog route set recovery extension. Inclusion of this tag in the **Supported** header field of the request indicates that the user agent can perform dialog route set recovery, as described in section 3.7.

Ms-Safe-Transfer: Option tag for support of call transfer via SIP REFER request. Inclusion of this tag in the **Supported** header field of the request indicates that the user agent can copy parameters from the **Refer-To** header field URI of the REFER request to the INVITE request, as described in section 3.14.

2.2.19 Call Context Syntax

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote $\leq 14 \geq 100$.

This section describes the call context syntax that can be used by SIP elements to convey notes about the current call or the call being transferred. The call context description is delivered as **application/ms-conversation-context+xml** content in the body of a SIP INVITE request to initiate a new call.

29 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

```
</xs:complexType>
```

The complete schema is defined in section 8.

The call context **content type** provides notes about the current call from a server (2) to a protocol client. The call context MUST contain the elements specified in sections 2.2.19.1 through 2.2.19.9, and can contain additional elements specified in section 2.2.19.10.

2.2.19.1 Id Element

The **id** element defines a unique identifier generated by the authoring device, either the protocol client or the server (2), of the call context data to differentiate one set of call context data from another across all call context generated by a given author. The **id** element MUST be unique among all call context data created by a given author and appear only once in the call context data.

```
<xs:element name="id" type="xs:token" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
```

2.2.19.2 From Element

The **from** element describes the author of the call context data that is being conveyed. The **from** element MUST be present in the call context data and appear only once.

The **from** element MUST contain a **uri** element representing the author of the call context data, such as sip:alice@contoso.com. The **from** element can also contain the following elements:

- displayName
- onBehalfUri
- onBehalfDisplayName

Child element	Usage
uri	A URI representing the author of the notes, such as sip:alice@contoso.com.
displayName	A plain-text identifier of the author of the notes, such as "Alice".
onBehalfUri	The URI of the user the call context data was authored on behalf of, if created by a third party.
onBehalfDisplayName	The plain-text identifier of the user the call context data was authored on behalf of, if created by a third party.

2.2.19.3 To Element

The **to** element describes the party the call context data was originally conveyed to by the author, who is described by the **from** element. The **to** element MUST be present in the call context data and appear only once.

The **to** element MUST contain a **uri** element representing the user the call context data was originally conveyed to by the author of the call context data. The **to** element can also contain the following elements:

- displayName
- onBehalfUri
- onBehalfDisplayName

Child element	Usage
uri	A URI representing the original recipient of the notes, such as sip:alice@contoso.com.
displayName	A plain-text identifier of the original recipient of the notes, such as "Alice".
onBehalfUri	The URI of the user the call context data was original conveyed to on behalf of, if conveyed by a third party.
onBehalfDisplayName	The plain-text identifier of the user the call context data was originally conveyed to on behalf of, if conveyed by a third party.

2.2.19.4 Participants Element

The **participant** element describes a list of one or more parties that were **participants (2)** in the call when the call context data was authored. It MUST be present in the call context data and appear only once.

31 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

The **participants** element MUST contain one or more **participant** elements.

2.2.19.5 Participant Element

The **participant** element describes a party involved with the call when the related call context data was authored. A **participant** element MUST be present for the author of the call context data and can be present for other parties in the call.

The **participant** element MUST contain a URI representing the address of a given participant (2) to the call. The **participant** element can also contain the following elements:

- displayName
- onBehalfUri
- onBehalfDisplayName

Child element	Usage
uri	A URI representing a participant (2) of the call related to the call context data, such as "sip:alice@contoso.com".
displayName	A plain-text identifier of the participant (2) identified by the URI, such as "Alice".
onBehalfUri	The URI of the user the participant (2) is acting on behalf of, if the participant (2) is acting in a third-party capacity.
onBehalfDisplayName	The plain-text identifier of the user the participant (2) is acting on behalf of, if the participant (2) is acting in a third-party capacity.

2.2.19.6 Date element

The **date** element provides a **Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)** timestamp that denotes when the author created the call context data. It MUST be present in the call context data and MUST appear only once.

```
<xs:element name="date" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
```

2.2.19.7 ConversationId element

The **conversationId** element provides a correlating identifier between the call context data and the related call that the data was authored for. It MUST be present in the call context data and MUST appear only once.

32 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

```
<xs:element name="conversationId" type="xs:token" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
```

The **conversationId** element MUST reflect a unique identifier related to the call that the call context data was authored for.

2.2.19.8 DataFormat element

The **dataFormat** element denotes the **Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME)** type format of the **contextData** element in the call context data. It MUST be present in the call context data, and MUST appear only once in the call context data.

```
<xs:element name="dataFormat" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
```

The **dataFormat** element MUST have a value of "text/plain".

2.2.19.9 ContextData element

The **contextData** element conveys the textual notes about the call that the author created to provide further context about the related call. It MUST be present in the call context data, and MUST appear only once.

```
<xs:element name="contextData" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
```

The **contextData** element is a free-text element.

2.2.19.10 Mode element

The **mode** element provides an indication of a communications mode that was in use on the call at the time the call context data was authored.

```
<xs:element name="mode" type="xs:token" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
```

The **mode** element can be present one or more times in the call context data, although each **mode** value SHOULD represent a unique modality involved in the call related to the call context data. The following **tokens** are supported:

- audio
- video
- im
- applicationSharing

Mode	Meaning
audio	An audio modality was involved for the call relating to the call context data.
video	A video modality was involved in the call relating to the call context data.
im	The instant messaging modality was involved in the call relating to the call context data.

33 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

Mode	Meaning
applicationSharing	The application sharing modality was involved in the call related to the call context data.

2.2.20 Ms-Call-Info Header Field Syntax

This protocol defines a header field called **Ms-Call-Info** header field is used to communicate a call property to a client endpoint (5).

The ABNF, as defined in [RFC5234], or the Ms-Call-Info header field is specified as follows:

```
"Ms-Call-Info" HCOLON "Rgs.Anonymization"
```

HCOLON is specified in [RFC3261]] section 25. If the header field contains a value other than the one specified, the header SHOULD be ignored.

A server (2) endpoint (5) that performs anonymization SHOULD send this header. The anonymization is provided to the recipient of the header. The identity of the originator of the request can still be shown.

2.2.21 P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header Field Syntax

This protocol defines a header field called **P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of**. <16> If a client endpoint (5) attempts to establish a call on behalf of, it MUST use the **P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of** header field.

The ABNF, as defined in <a>[RFC5234], for the **P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of** header field is specified as follows:

```
"P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of" HCOLON name-addr / addr-spec
```

HCOLON, **name-addr** and **addr-spec** are specified in [RFC3261] section 25. This header SHOULD be present only in a SIP INVITE.

The server (2) endpoint (5) can use a back-to-back agent to establish the call. If the server (2) endpoint (5) cannot provide the service, it SHOULD decline the request.

2.2.22 **E911** Call Syntax

This section describes the E911 call syntax that MUST be used by SIP endpoints (5) to initiate an E911 call. The SIP INVITE is marked by the presence of a **Priority** header with value "emergency", as specified in [RFC3261] section 20.26, and a **geolocation** header that identifies the content identifier of the call context that is delivered as an **application/pidf+xml** MIME part within the body of the request and a Supported header field containing geolocation. The **geolocation** header is defined in [RFC6442]. The **pidf:presence** element is specified in **Presence Information Data Format (PIDF)**, as specified in [RFC3863], with a **GEOPRIV** location object, as specified in [RFC4119], extension for the status value embedded in it. The **location-info** element embedded in the **GEOPRIV** element MUST conform to the civic location format specified in [RFC5139]. If the address cannot be trusted to match the location of the endpoint (5) initiating the request, the method element embedded in the **GEOPRIV** element MUST have the value "Manual". The **GEOPRIV** status element embedded in the **pidf:presence** element is followed by an **msftE911PidfExtn extension** element, as described in section 9.

For an example E911 INVITE, see section 4.14.

3 Protocol Details

3.1 Common Details

Endpoint Identification Extensions

This protocol provides several mechanisms for identification of SIP endpoints (5). These mechanisms produce an identifier that carries some or all of the following properties:

- Long-lived: Can persist across device, application, or server (2) shutdowns.
- **Distinguishes a specific instance:** Can distinguish a specific endpoint (5) among several endpoints (5) that share the same user or service or application **address-of-record** to maintain per-endpoint (5) state, such as **security association (SA)**, registration state, and presence state, in various SIP elements.
- Routes to specific instance: Can be used to address calls to a specific SIP endpoint (5) among several endpoints (5) that share the same user or service or application address-of-record event outside of the SIP transaction.

To maintain compliance with this protocol, the user agent MUST use one of the mechanisms described in sections 3.2, 3.3, and 3.4 to identify each SIP endpoint (5) that it represents.

3.1.1 Abstract Data Model

None.

3.1.2 Timers

None.

3.1.3 Initialization

None.

3.1.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

None.

3.1.6 Timer Events

None.

3.1.7 Other Local Events

None.

3.2 EPID Mechanism Details

The **endpoint identifier (EPID)** mechanism uses an **epid** parameter in the **From** or **To** header fields. When combined with the address-of-record in the **From** or **To** header field, it forms an

36 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

identifier that carries all of the endpoint (5) identification properties, which are **long-lived**, **distinguishes a specific instance**, and **routes to specific instance**, defined in section <u>3</u>.

3.2.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

User agents are responsible for generating **epid** parameter values in accordance with requirements in section <u>3.2.3.1</u>; however, the exact mechanism is outside the scope of this protocol. To create a value for an **epid** parameter, the user agent SHOULD use a hexadecimal string no more than 16 hexadecimal characters long. A 64-bit random number or the 8-byte **Media Access Control (MAC) address** of the local network interface card can be encoded as a 16-character hexadecimal string to form a value for an **epid** parameter.

3.2.2 Timers

None.

3.2.3 Initialization

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for initialization are as specified in [RFC3261].

3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization

To use the EPID endpoint (5) identification mechanism defined in this section, a user agent MUST obtain an identifier that complies with the **epid-param-value** syntax defined in section 2.2.6 and uniquely identifies itself within all user agents that share the same address-of-record. This identifier SHOULD be persisted across power cycles of the SIP endpoint (5) that the user agent represents.

3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

3.2.4.1 User Agent Operation

To use the EPID endpoint identification mechanism defined in this section, a user agent MUST add the **epid** parameter with a value obtained as described in section 3.2.3 to the **From** header field of every request that it generates, whether or not the request is part of a SIP transaction.

The SIP dialog state created by the user agent that is compliant with this protocol MUST include the **remote epid** parameter in addition to other elements defined in [RFC3261] section 12. For a **user agent client (UAC)**, a **remote epid** is set to the value of the **epid** parameter in the **To** header field, if it is present, and is set to empty if it is not present. For a **user agent server (UAS)**, the **remote epid** parameter is set to the **epid** parameter value in the **From** header field, if it is present, and is set to empty if it is not present.

When forming a request within an existing SIP transaction that contains a non-empty **remote epid** in its state, the user agent that is compliant with this protocol MUST add the **epid** parameter with the value of **remote epid** to the **To** header field.

37 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

If the user agent that is compliant with this protocol initiates a call to a specific SIP endpoint (5), it SHOULD obtain the address-of-record and the value of the **epid** parameter for such an endpoint (5). The user agent can obtain the address-of-record and the **epid** parameter from the previous dialog with the same endpoint (5) or from the presence document described in [MS-PRES], or it can use any other mechanism. The user agent SHOULD then create a request with the desired address-of-record placed in the **Request-URI** field, place the same address-of-record in the URI of the **To** header field, and add an **epid** parameter to the **To** header field.

3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation

If the **To** header field of the request received by the user agent compliant with this protocol contains an **epid** parameter and its value differs from the user agent's own **epid** parameter value obtained as described in section 3.2.3, the user agent MUST discard the request instead of processing it and generating a response.

3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation

If the REGISTER request processed by the SIP registrar compliant with this protocol contains an **epid** parameter in the **From** header field, the registrar MUST obtain the value of the **epid** parameter and add it to the SIP location service record maintained by this registrar, in addition to the other required information described in [RFC3261] section 10.

3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation

If a SIP proxy compliant with this protocol stores any state associated with SIP endpoints (5), it SHOULD use the value of the **epid** parameter, if one is present in the **From** or **To** header fields, combined with the address-of-record from the URI of the corresponding header, as an index into its state table. Specifically, the address-of-record and **epid** parameter from the **From** header field SHOULD be used to identify UAC endpoints (5), and **address-of-record** and **epid** parameters from the **To** header field SHOULD be used to identify UAS endpoints (5).

If a SIP proxy compliant with this protocol receives a request targeted at the address-of-record that belongs to the domain that this proxy is responsible for, and it is supposed to access a SIP location service to compute the request targets, as specified in [RFC3261]] section 16, it MUST perform two additional steps:

- 1. The SIP proxy MUST examine the **To** header field of the request. If the **To** header field contains an **epid** parameter, the proxy MUST ignore any records returned by the SIP location service that do not have the same **epid** parameter value when computing request targets.
- 2. If the SIP proxy uses any record returned by the SIP location service as a request target, and the record contains an **epid** parameter value placed there by the SIP registrar, as described in section 3.2.5.2, it MUST add the **epid** parameter value to the **To** header field as an **epid** parameter, unless the **To** header field of the request already has an **epid** parameter. In the latter case, the value in the parameter is expected to be the same as in the SIP location service record; otherwise, the SIP proxy would have ignored the record, as discussed in step 1.

3.2.6 Timer Events

None.

38 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

3.2.7 Other Local Events

None.

3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism

This method is based on [IETFDRAFT-MCICSIP-11]. It employs the **+sip.instance** media feature tag as a **Contact** header field parameter. The value of the **+sip.instance** parameter in combination with the address-of-record in the **From** or **To** header fields forms an identifier that carries the following two properties defined in section 3:

- Long-lived.
- Distinguishes a specific instance.

It does not carry the **routes to specific instance** property because the **Contact** header field and its parameters are associated with the source, but not the destination, of the message.

This protocol specifies that the user agent MUST use only the UUID URN identifier, as defined in [RFC4122] as its instance identifier in the +sip.instance media feature tag.

3.3.1 Abstract Data Model

None.

3.3.2 Timers

None.

3.3.3 Initialization

User agents are responsible for generating **+sip.instance** parameter values in accordance with the requirements in section 3.3.3.1; however, the exact mechanism is outside the scope of this protocol. To create a value for the **+sip.instance** parameter, a user agent can use methods described in [IETFDRAFT-MCICSIP-11] section 4. Specifically, the user agent can use the methods of UUID URN computation based on time, unique names such as MAC address, or a random number generator, which are defined in [RFC4122].

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for initialization are as specified in [RFC3261].

3.3.3.1 User Agent Initialization

To use the **SIP.INSTANCE** endpoint (5) identification mechanism defined in this section, a user agent MUST obtain a UUID using any of the procedures described in [RFC4122]. However, if the same user agent also uses the EPID mechanism, as described in section 3.2, it MUST compute an EPID namespace UUID using the algorithm for name-based UUID described in [RFC4122] section 4.3, with specific constants and algorithm choices applicable to the EPID namespace defined in this protocol.

To compute an EPID namespace:

- 1. Allocate a UUID to use as a namespace ID for all UUIDs generated from names in that namespace. For UUIDs in the EPID namespace defined in this protocol, the following UUID has been allocated:
 - •fcacfb03-8a73-46ef-91b1-e5ebeeaba4fe

39 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

- 2. Choose the **SHA-1 hash** algorithm described in [FIPS180].
- 3. Convert the EPID value to a canonical sequence of octets, which for the EPID namespace has been defined as ASCII encoding of the **epid** parameter value as it appears in the **From** or **To** header field of the SIP message.
- 4. Compute the **hash** of the namespace ID concatenated with the name.
- 5. Set octets zero through 3 of the **time_low** field to octets zero through 3 of the hash.
- 6. Set octets zero and 1 of the **time mid** field to octets 4 and 5 of the hash.
- 7. Set octets zero and 1 of the **time_hi_and_version** field to octets 6 and 7 of the hash.
- 8. Set the four most significant bits, which are bits 12 through 15, of the **time_hi_and_version** field to the 4-bit version number, as specified in [RFC4122]] section 4.1.3. For name-based UUIDs computed with the **SHA-1** function, this sequence is 0101.
- 9. Set the **clock_seq_hi_and_reserved** field to octet 8 of the hash.
- 10.Set the two most significant bits, which are bits 6 and 7, of the **clock_seq_hi_and_reserved** to zero and 1, respectively.
- 11.Set the **clock_seq_low** field to octet 9 of the hash.
- 12. Set octets zero through 5 of the node field to octets 10 through 15 of the hash.
- 13. Convert the resulting UUID to local byte order.

In the previous procedure, the UUID obtained SHOULD be persisted across power cycles of the SIP endpoint (5) that the user agent represents.

3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation

To use the **SIP.INSTANCE** endpoint (5) identification mechanism defined in this section, the user agent MUST add the **+sip.instance** parameter with an obtained UUID URN value, as described in section 3.3.3, to the **Contact** header field of the messages which carry the **Contact** header field because of SIP protocol requirements. [RFC3261] requires the addition of the **Contact** header field to the dialog creating requests and responses and a REGISTER request. The **+sip.instance** parameter syntax is defined in section 2.2.4.

3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation

If a REGISTER request processed by a SIP registrar compliant with this protocol contains a **+sip.instance** parameter in the **Contact** header field, the registrar MUST obtain the **+sip.instance** parameter value and validate that it conforms to the UUID URN syntax described in [RFC2141] and [RFC4122]. Furthermore, if the REGISTER request also contains an **epid** parameter

40 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

in the **From** header field, the registrar MUST validate that the name-based UUID, derived as described in section 3.3.3 from the **epid** parameter value, is equal to the UUID extracted from the **+sip.instance** parameter value.

If either of these validations fails, the registrar MUST reject the REGISTER request with a 400 response code. Otherwise, the registrar MUST add the UUID value that is extracted from the **+sip.instance** parameter value to the SIP location service record maintained by this registrar in addition to the other required information described in [RFC3261] section 10.

3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation

If a SIP proxy compliant with this protocol stores any state associated with SIP endpoints (5), it SHOULD use the value of the UUID from the **+sip.instance** parameter in the **Contact** header field, if one is present, combined with the address-of-record from the URI of the **From** or **To** header field as an index into its state table. Specifically, the UUID from the **+sip.instance** parameter and the address-of-record from the **From** header field SHOULD be used to identify the UAC endpoint (5) in requests, and the UUID from the **+sip.instance** and address-of-record from the **To** header field SHOULD be used to identify the UAS endpoint (5) in each response.

Before the UUID from the **+sip.instance** parameter is used, the SIP proxy MUST obtain the value of the **+sip.instance** parameter and validate that it conforms to the UUID URN syntax specified in the [RFC2141] and [RFC4122]. Furthermore, if the message is a request and it also contains an **epid** parameter in the **From** header field or the message is a response and it also contains an **epid** parameter in the **To** header field, the SIP proxy MUST validate that the name-based UUID derived as described in section 3.3.3 from the **epid** parameter value is equal to the UUID extracted from the **+sip.instance** parameter value. If validation fails, the proxy SHOULD respond with 400 response code.

3.3.6 Timer Events

None.

3.3.7 Other Local Events

None.

3.4 GRUU Mechanism

This method is based on [IETFDRAFT-OUGRUAUSIP-10] and uses the GRUU to provide an identifier that carries all of the properties, which are Iong-lived, distinguishes a specific instance, and routes to specific instance, defined in section 3. As described in [IETFDRAFT-OUGRUAUSIP-10] section 6, only the SIP registrar authoritative for the domain can generate the GRUU for all addresses-of-record that belong to the domain and user agents MUST use either a SIP registration procedure or some other protocol or administrative mechanism to obtain a GRUU.

3.4.1 Abstract Data Model

None.

3.4.2 Timers

None.

3.4.3 Initialization

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for initialization are as specified in [RFC3261].

3.4.3.1 User Agent Initialization

To use a GRUU-based endpoint (5) identification mechanism defined in this section, a user agent MUST obtain a GRUU from a SIP registrar using either the registration procedure defined in [MS-SIPREGE] or, if the user agent is a part of a server (2) application or a conferencing endpoint (5), it can obtain a GRUU using an administrative method outside the scope of this protocol.

3.4.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

3.4.4.1 User Agent Operation

To use the GRUU-based endpoint (5) identification mechanism defined in this section, a user agent MUST use the GRUU that it previously obtained, as described in section 3.4.3.1, to populate the URI in the **Contact** header field of the messages which would otherwise carry the **Contact** header field because of SIP protocol requirements. [RFC3261] requires the addition of the **Contact** header field to the dialog creating the requests. Although [RFC3261] also requires the presence of a **Contact** header field in the REGISTER request, the GRUU MUST NOT be used to populate it.

When using GRUU as a URI in the **Contact** header field, the user agent can also add a **grid** URI parameter to the **Contact** header field with a value that satisfies the syntax defined in section 2.2.1. As noted in [IETFDRAFT-OUGRUAUSIP-10] section 8.1.1, the user agent can manufacture an infinite supply of GRUUs, each of which differs by the value of the **grid** parameter. When a user agent receives a request that was sent to the GRUU, it is able to tell which GRUU was invoked by looking at the **grid** parameter.

When sending a request that contains a GRUU in the **Contact** header field, the user agent compliant with this protocol MUST forward it to a SIP registrar or proxy in the same domain as the one from which the user agent obtained the GRUU.

If the same user agent also uses the EPID mechanism, as described in section 3.2, and it uses the registration procedure defined in [MS-SIPREGE] to obtain the GRUU, it MUST insert the same **epid** parameter value into the **From** header field of every request as the one it used when performing the registration.

3.4.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

3.4.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation

A SIP registrar compliant with this protocol can generate a GRUU by creating a SIP URI with an address-of-record in the domain that the registrar is responsible for as the user and domain portion. It then MUST add a mandatory **GRUU** parameter, and it SHOULD add an additional **opaque** parameter with a value that encodes information about one the following entities:

 the user agent type and an identifier of a specific endpoint (5) bound with the user agent address-of-record, as specified in [RFC3261] section 10.2.1,

42 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

- an instance of an application endpoint,
- an instance of a server (2) endpoint.

When generating a GRUU for a user agent that follows the registration procedure defined in [MS-SIPREGE], the registrar can create a URI using ABNF, as defined in [RFC5234], for user-agent-gruu syntax, as defined in section 2.2.2. The address-of-record value in the ABNF comes from the URI in the To header field. The ABNF for ua-opaque-val syntax is defined in section 2.2.1, where encoded-uuid-val value is obtained by applying an encoding procedure to the binary form of the UUID obtained from the +sip.instance parameter of the Contact header field. The encoding procedure MUST produce a string that satisfies the syntax of a SIP URI parameter, as defined in [RFC3261] section 25. One example of an encoding procedure is defined in [RFC3548] section 4.

When generating a GRUU for an application that implements voice mail service for a user, the registrar can create a URI using ABNF for **voice-mail-gruu** syntax, as defined in section <u>2.2.2</u>. The address-of-record value in the ABNF MUST belong to the user whose voice mail service is represented by the GRUU. The ABNF **app-voicemail-opaque-val** syntax is defined in section <u>2.2.1</u>.

When generating a GRUU for an application that implements location profile service for a user, the registrar can create a URI using ABNF for **location-profile-gruu** syntax, as defined in section 2.2.2. The address-of-record value in the ABNF MUST belong to the user whose location profile service is represented by the GRUU. The ABNF **app-locationprofile-opaque-val** syntax is defined in section 2.2.1.

When generating a GRUU for a multimedia **conference** endpoint (5) created by the user agent that follows the procedure for conference creation defined in [MS-CONFBAS], the registrar can create a URI using ABNF for **conf-endpoint-gruu** syntax, as defined in section 2.2.2. The address-of-record value in the ABNF MUST be associated, as specified in [RFC3261] section 10.2.1, with the user that organized the conference. The ABNF for **app-conf-opaque-val** syntax is defined in section 2.2.1, where **conf-entity-val** value describes the type of conferencing endpoint (5). The **encoded-conf-id-val** value can be obtained by applying the procedure defined in [RFC3548] section 4 to the binary form of conference identifier, which is defined in [MS-CONFPRO] section 2.2.1.2.

When generating a GRUU for a server (2) deployed within a domain for which a SIP registrar is responsible, the registrar can create a URI using ABNF for **server-instance-gruu** syntax defined in section 2.2.2. The **server-fqdn** value in the ABNF is a **fully qualified domain name (FQDN) (1)** of the server (2). The **domain-fqdn** value is the FQDN (1) of the domain for which the SIP registrar is responsible. The ABNF for **server-opaque-val** syntax is defined in section 2.2.1, where **server-type-val** value describes the type of service provided by the server (2) with the **HomeServer** string representing the SIP registrar and presence server (2), the **MRAS** string representing the media relay **authentication (2)** server (2), the **MediationServer** string representing the mediation server (2), and a **QoSM** string representing the quality of service monitoring server (2). The **encoded-server-instance-val** value can be obtained by applying the procedure defined in [RFC3548] section 4 to the binary form of the **GUID** that is associated with the server (2) instance entry in **Active Directory**.

When a SIP registrar compliant with this protocol creates a SIP location service record for user agents that use the registration procedure defined in [MS-SIPREGE], it MUST generate a GRUU that satisfies all of the following requirements:

- When a request is sent to the GRUU, it routes to a SIP proxy with access to the SIP location service record that this registrar creates.
- The GRUU MUST include the gruu URI parameter.

• If the GRUU contains an **opaque** URI parameter, the URI that results from stripping out the **opaque** and **gruu** URI parameters MUST be equivalent to the address-of-record for which the SIP location service record is created.

The registrar then MUST store the GRUU with the SIP location service record that it creates as the result of the registration procedure in addition to other information described in [RFC3261] section 10. It MUST also return the GRUU to the user agent requesting it as a part of the registration procedure defined in [MS-SIPREGE] section 3.1. The registrar can also use other methods of delivering GRUUs to user agents that represent server (2) application or conferencing endpoints (5) in the registrar domain.

3.4.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation

If a SIP proxy compliant with this protocol stores any state associated with SIP endpoints (5), it SHOULD use the value of the GRUU, if one is present in the **Contact** header field, as an index into its state table. Specifically, the GRUU from the **Contact** header field of SIP request messages SHOULD be used to identify UAC endpoints (5), and the GRUU from the **Contact** header field of SIP response messages SHOULD be used to identify UAS endpoints (5).

If a SIP proxy compliant with this protocol receives a request outside of the dialog, with no **Route** header fields, targeted at the URI that belongs to the domain that this proxy is responsible for, and it is supposed to access a SIP location service so that it can compute the request targets, as specified in [RFC3261] section 16, it MUST examine the target URI of the request.

For example, the **Request-URI** field is examined. If the URI contains a **gruu** parameter, and thus is a GRUU, and the URI does not refer to any GRUU known in the domain, the proxy rejects the request with a 404 response.

The proxy MUST ignore any records returned by the SIP location service that do not have the same GRUU value when computing request targets.

If the SIP proxy uses any record returned by the SIP location service as a request target, it MUST copy the **grid** parameter and its value from the original target URI, or GRUU, into the new target URI obtained from the SIP location service record. If the original target URI did not contain a **grid** parameter or the parameter value was empty, the proxy MUST insert a **grid** parameter value into the new target URI.

If a SIP proxy compliant with this protocol receives a mid-dialog request with **Route** header fields and a **Request-URI** field that belongs to the domain that this proxy is responsible for, and the proxy has access to the SIP location service in the domain, it MUST examine the URI and the **Request-URI** field. If the URI contains a **gruu** parameter, which means that it is a GRUU, and the URI does not refer to any GRUU known in the domain, the proxy MUST reject the request with a 404 response.

The proxy MUST contact the SIP location service for the domain for records where the address-of-record in the record matches the address-of-record in the URI and, from the returned set of records, select the records that have the same **GRUU** value that appears in the **Request-URI**.

If at least one record is selected:

• The SIP proxy MUST arbitrarily choose one of the selected records as a new request target. It MUST then copy the grid parameter and its value from the original target URI (GRUU) into the new target. If the original target URI did not contain the grid parameter or the parameter value was empty, the proxy MUST insert a grid parameter value into the new target URI.

• If there are no **Route** headers in the request after the proxy removes the topmost **Route** header pointing to it, as specified in [RFC3261] section 16.4, the proxy MUST copy all routing information from the selected SIP location service record to the **Route** header of the request.

If no records were selected, the proxy SHOULD reject the request with a 480 Temporarily Unavailable response.

3.4.6 Timer Events

None.

3.4.7 Other Local Events

None.

3.5 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions

When a user agent forms a connection to a SIP proxy, SIP registrar, or other SIP servers (2) and that connection traverses a firewall or a NAT device, the server (2) might be unable to make a connection back to the user agent because of the firewall or NAT device. Because, during normal SIP operation, servers (2) have to send responses back to the user agent, as well as initiate and forward requests destined to the user agent, the transport layer on the SIP server (2) has to route messages to the user agent over the existing connection established from the user agent. To aid the transport layer on the SIP server (2) in routing messages over the connection from the protocol client, this protocol defines mechanisms that help save connection identification information in **Via, Contact, Record-Route,** and **Path** header fields of the incoming SIP requests. The header fields described in this protocol are designed to preserve routing information for use by the transport layer. Specifically, the following list of header fields serves this purpose:

- **Via** header fields MUST be copied from the SIP requests to responses, as specified in [RFC3261] section 8.2.6.2.
- Contact and Record-Route header fields MUST be preserved in dialog state, as specified in [RFC3261] section 12.1.1, and copied to mid-dialog requests, as specified in [RFC3261] section 12.2.1.1.
- **Contact** and **Path** header fields are saved in the SIP location service database for the user agent's domain, as specified in [RFC3327] section 5.3, and then inserted into the requests forwarded by the SIP proxies authorized for the domain, as specified in [RFC3327] section 5.4.

3.5.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

[RFC3261] section 18 specifies that the transport layer of every SIP element is responsible for managing persistent connections over the **Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)** and other connection-oriented transport protocols and then index them based on the **tuple** formed from transport address, port, and protocol of the far end of the connection. Far end is defined in [RFC3261] section 18 as the destination for connections opened by the transport layer and as a source for connections accepted by the transport layer.

If a TCP connection accepted by the transport layer traverses a NAT device, the address and port in the tuple of the far end of the connection belong to the NAT device, and not to the user agent. If the original user agent disconnects for any reason, and another user agent is allocated the same address and port, the transport layer of the SIP element cannot distinguish the new user agent from the old user agent. To avoid misidentifying the connection, the transport layer of the SIP element can maintain a counter that gets incremented with each created connection, and can make this counter a part of the tuple that indexes connections. The counter is of sufficient length that it does not wrap around before the end of the lifetime of all transactions, dialogs, and SIP location service records that were created based on the messages that had the value identifying the connection populated into their header fields.

3.5.2 Timers

None.

3.5.3 Initialization

None.

3.5.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

3.5.4.1 User Agent Operation

To use the firewall and NAT device traversal mechanism defined in this section, the user agent MUST add a **proxy** parameter with the value "replace" to the **Contact** header field of the messages that carry the **Contact** header field because of SIP protocol requirements and when the URI in the **Contact** header field contains the user agent's IP address in its host portion or as the value of the **maddr** parameter. The exact syntax for the **proxy** parameter is defined in section 2.2.4, and the syntax for the SIP URI, including the host portion and the **maddr** parameter, is defined in [RFC3261] section 25.1.

3.5.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

3.5.5.1 SIP Server (Proxy, Registrar) Operation

When a SIP proxy, SIP registrar, or any SIP server (2) compliant with this protocol receives a message that has a **Contact** header field with the **proxy** parameter, it MUST perform the following steps in addition to the processing described in the [RFC3261]:

- 1. If the server (2) is not the first node after the user agent, it MUST reject the message with a 400 response if the message is a request, and then discard the message if it is a response. The SIP server (2) can determine if it is the first hop by examining the **Via** header field. More than one value in this field indicates that the SIP server (2) is not the first hop.
- 2. If the **proxy** parameter in the **Contact** header field has any value other than "replace", the server (2) MUST reject the message with a 400 response if message is a request, and discard the message if it is a response.

46 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

- 3. If the URI in the **Contact** header field has a **transport** parameter and the value of this parameter is not the same as the transport protocol of the connection over which the message was received, the server (2) MUST reject the message with a 400 response if the message is a request, and discard the message if it is a response.
- 4. The server (2) MUST remove the **proxy** parameter and its value from the **Contact** header field.
- 5. If the URI in the **Contact** header field has a **maddr** parameter, the server (2) MUST replace its value with the value of the IP address of the far end of the connection on which the message was received.
- 6. If the URI in the **Contact** header field does not have a **maddr** parameter and the host portion of the URI is not an IP address, such as a host name, the server (2) MUST add a **maddr** parameter with the value of the IP address of the far end of the connection on which the message was received to the **Contact** header field.
- 7. If the URI in the **Contact** header field does not have a **maddr** parameter and the host portion of the URI is an IP address and its value is not the same as the value of the IP address of the far end of the connection on which the message was received, the server (2) MUST replace the host portion of the URI with the value of the IP address of the far end of the connection on which the message was received.
- 8. If the URI in the **Contact** header field does not have a port portion or if the port portion value is not the same as the value of the port of the far end of the connection on which the message was received, the server (2) MUST add the port or replace its value with the value of the port of the far end of the connection on which the message was received.
- 9. The server (2) MUST add a parameter with a value that uniquely identifies the connection on which the message was received among all other connections that were or could in the future be established by the server (2) with the same tuple (address, port, and transport) on the far end to the URI of the **Contact** header field. The server (2) can use the **ms-received-cid** parameter for this purpose and populate it with the value of the counter described in section 3.5.1.
- 10.If the server (2) is a SIP proxy, it MUST insert the **Record-Route** header field into the message, as described in [RFC3261] section 16, to remain on the path of all the subsequent messages in the dialog that is created by the message.

The syntax for a SIP URI, including host and port portions and a **maddr** parameter, is defined in [RFC3261] section 25.1.

When a SIP server (2) compliant with this protocol processes a request from another SIP element, it SHOULD save the identification information of the connection on which it received the request in the topmost **Via** header field. To do this, the server (2) SHOULD use the following **Via** header field parameter values:

- **received** parameter value, as defined in [RFC3261] section 25.1, to save the IP address of the far end of the connection.
- **ms-received-port** parameter value, as defined in section <u>2.2.5</u>, to save the port number of the far end of the connection.
- ms-received-cid parameter value, defined in section 2.2.5, to save unique connection identifiers, which are values that uniquely identify the connection on which the message was received among all other connections that were or could in the future be established by the server (2) with the same tuple (address, port, and transport. The server (2) can populate ms-received-cid with the value of the counter described in section 3.6.1.

3.5.6 Timer Events

None.

3.5.7 Other Local Events

None.

3.6 Extensions for Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network

Messages between user agents in a SIP element network traverse a set of one or more servers (2) or proxies that run and provide services such as network edge traversal, authentication (2), call data records, and message content archiving. It is often essential for the SIP protocol itself, as well as for the services provided by the SIP proxies, that the related messages, such as responses to the requests or all messages in the dialog, traverse the same set of proxies in a specific order. Furthermore, core functionality of the SIP proxy, such as routing, as well as potential services that it runs and provides depend on the capability to propagate contextual information between related messages. For example, the transport layer of the SIP proxy that adds the **received** parameter to the **Via** header field in the request depends on the availability of this parameter in the response to route the response.

[RFC3261] defines two basic mechanisms that ensure that the response follows the path of the request in reverse order, which are a mechanism to insert and process the **Via** header field, and that all requests in the dialog traverse the proxies that specifically chose to be on the dialog's path, which are a mechanism to insert **Record-Route** header fields, store them in the dialog route set, and populate request **Route** header fields from the dialog route set. This protocol compliments these basic mechanisms with the following additional specific functions:

- Storing references to the information that spans the lifetime of multiple SIP transactions and dialogs, such as references to data associated with the identity represented by the user agent.
- Storing information about specific services provided by the SIP proxies within the context of the dialog.
- Storing the FQDN (1) of a specific server (2) in a set of multiple redundant SIP proxies sharing the same common FQDN (1) that handles messages in the dialog.
- Ensuring that the essential context information in the Via or Record-Route header fields that
 the proxy inserted into the message or information in the Via, Record-Route, and Contact
 header fields inserted by other SIP elements was preserved and populated correctly without
 modifications into related messages by the user agents.

3.6.1 Abstract Data Model

None.

3.6.2 Timers

None.

3.6.2.1 SIP Proxy Operation

If the SIP proxy uses a **Hash-based Message Authentication Code (HMAC)** algorithm, as described in [FIPS198a], to protect the integrity of the **Record-Route**, **Contact**, or **Via** headers

48 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

and it periodically changes the key used in the HMAC computation, as recommended by [FIPS198a], or if it uses a similar algorithm that depends on periodically updated keys, the proxy MUST start a timer per key when the key is last used to compute the HMAC before it gets changed and it MUST retain the key until the timer fires. The timer SHOULD fire no earlier than 1 hour after it is started for keys used to protect information in **Via** and **Record-Route** header fields that are copied from the request to the response. The timer SHOULD fire no earlier than 8 hours for keys used to protect information in **Contact** and **Record-Route** header field URIs that is preserved in the dialog route set and used to populate **Route** header fields in mid-dialog requests.

3.6.3 Initialization

The SIP proxy SHOULD create one or more tables to maintain the information that spans the lifetime of the dialog and then store an index to this type of table in the **Record-Route** header field that it inserts into the dialog-creating messages. Specifically, the SIP proxy SHOULD create a table of endpoints (5) that user agents communicating with the proxy represent.

Consequently, the SIP proxy SHOULD add an index to an entry in the **endpoint** table as a value of the **ms-opaque** parameter in the **Record-Route** header field **URI** which this proxy inserts into the messages, as described in [RFC3261] section 16. When the **Record-Route** header field **URI** is then stored in the dialog route set, and later copied to the **Route** header field of the mid-dialog request, the value of the **ms-opaque** parameter represents the identity of the UAS endpoint (5).<17>

Furthermore, the SIP proxy SHOULD add an index to an entry in the **endpoint** table as a value of the **ms-identity** parameter of the **Record-Route** header field **URI** which this SIP proxy inserts into the messages, as described in [RFC3261] section 16. When the **Record-Route** header field **URI** is then stored in the dialog route set and later copied to the **Route** header field of the mid-dialog request, the value of the **ms-identity** parameter can represent the identity of the UAC endpoint (5).<18>

The SIP proxy can add **ms-role-rs-to** or **ms-role-rs-from** parameters to the **Record-Route** header field **URI** so that when the **Record-Route** header field **URI** is stored in the dialog route set, and later copied to the **Route** header field of the mid-dialog request, the **ms-role-rs-to** parameter indicates that this SIP proxy is an authorized proxy for the UAS endpoint (5) domain while the **ms-role-rs-from** parameter indicates that the SIP proxy is an authorized proxy for the domain of the UAC endpoint (5).<19>

If the SIP server (2) is a member of a set of multiple redundant proxies that appear to share the same FQDN (1) with some or all other SIP elements that communicate with them, the SIP server (2) can add its specific unique FQDN (1) as the value of the **ms-fe** parameter of the **Record-Route** or **Contact** header field **URI** so that when the **Record-Route** or **Contact** header field **URI** is stored in the dialog route set, and later copied to the Request-URI field or **Route** header field of the middialog request, the **ms-fe** parameter contains the unique FQDN (1) of the server (2).

The SIP proxy can add an **ms-ent-dest** parameter to the **Record-Route** header field **URI** so that when the **Record-Route** header field **URI** is stored in the dialog route set, and later copied to the **Route** header field of the mid-dialog request, the **ms-ent-dest** parameter indicates that if the SIP proxy is an authorized proxy for the domain of the UAC endpoint (5), the UAS endpoint (5) belongs to the same domain.<20>

The SIP proxy can combine all state information that it maintains for the endpoints (5) in the dialog that spans the lifetime of the dialog, encode it using a method that produces output that satisfies the SIP **URI** parameter syntax, such as the method defined in [RFC3548] section 4, and add it as a value of an **opaque** parameter to the **Record-Route** header field **URI** that this SIP proxy inserts into messages, as described in [RFC3261] section 16.<a href="mailto: When the **Record-Route** header field **URI** is then stored in the dialog route set, and later copied to the **Route** header field of the mid-

dialog request, the **opaque** parameter value can be decoded and all of the information that the proxy previously stored can be made available to it.<22>

3.6.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

3.6.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

None.

3.6.5.1 SIP Proxy Operation

If the SIP proxy uses an **HMAC** algorithm, as specified in [FIPS198a], to protect the integrity of the **Record-Route** or **Contact** header fields, and it periodically changes the key used in the HMAC computation, as recommended by the [FIPS198a], or if it uses a similar algorithm that depends on periodically updated keys, and it receives a SIP request that contains the HMAC that the SIP proxy previously inserted, and the SIP proxy no longer has the key to compute the HMAC, the SIP proxy SHOULD reject the request with a 481 Call Leg Does Not Exist response. <23> However, if the SIP proxy implements the extensions for dialog state recovery, as described in section 3.7, it SHOULD follow the procedure defined there to send a 430 Flow Failed or a 481 Call Leg Does Not Exist response. <24>

3.6.6 Timer Events

When the timer described in section 3.6.2.1 fires, the SIP proxy can destroy the key for which the timer was started. The SIP proxy SHOULD then reject all requests that contain an HMAC generated with the destroyed key with a 481 Call Leg Does Not Exist response, as described in section 3.6.5.1.<25 However, if the SIP proxy implements the extensions for dialog state recovery, as described in section 3.7, it MUST follow the procedure defined there to send a 430 Flow Failed or a 481 Call Leg Does Not Exist response. <26

3.6.7 Other Local Events

None.

3.7 Extensions for Dialog State Recovery in Case of Outages in SIP and other Network Elements on the Dialog Path

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote $\leq 27 \geq 100$.

To achieve reliability of message delivery between SIP endpoints (5), typical installations deploy sets of redundant SIP proxies and other network elements, such as firewalls or NAT devices, providing an alternate path to process and route traffic between endpoints (5) in cases of unplanned or scheduled outages. However, as described in section 3.5 and section 3.6, both SIP and other network elements often maintain state information that they associate directly or indirectly, through indexing, with the SIP dialog state, and when the main SIP proxy or other network device goes out of service, the alternate, or redundant, element, which does not have the corresponding state, cannot continue processing or routing messages. This protocol defines extensions that allow SIP proxies to communicate to the endpoints (5) that the SIP dialog state carried in the mid-dialog messages no longer has necessary information. It also provides a mechanism for endpoints (5) to update, or recover, the dialog state without breaking the SIP dialog and associated media, such as audio or video, session.

A SIP endpoint (5) can register with its SIP registrar via one or more SIP proxies, as specified in [RFC3261] and [MS-SIPREGE]. If the SIP registrar gets recycled because of unplanned or scheduled outages, the binding information associated with the SIP endpoint (5) can be lost. In such a scenario, SIP message delivery to the endpoint (5) is impacted until the client re-registers and recreates the registration binding. If the SIP endpoint (5) tries to establish a new dialog with another SIP endpoint (5), mid-dialog messages are not deliverable until the SIP endpoint (5) refreshes its registration binding. This protocol defines extensions that allow SIP registrars to communicate to the endpoints (5) that the SIP registration binding is no longer valid. It also provides a mechanism for endpoints (5) to update the registration binding without breaking any other SIP dialogs and associated media sessions that it is participating in. <a href="mailto: 28>

3.7.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

3.7.1.1 SIP Proxy Operation

Section <u>3.7.5.1</u> describes a way for a SIP proxy to associate the state information needed to process and route mid-dialog messages with the dialog route set. This state information can include references to transport connection identifiers, SAs, and endpoint (5) registration information, and can be used by the SIP proxy to detect that referenced information is either missing or invalid because it was created and maintained by another redundant SIP proxy.

3.7.1.2 User Agent Operation

A user agent supporting the dialog state recovery can keep states for recovery mode and can remember state for transaction retries specified in section 3.7.5.3 for dialogs where recovery is enabled.

3.7.2 Timers

None.

3.7.2.1 User Agent Operation

If a user agent enables recovery procedures described in this section for a specific SIP dialog for which it also negotiated a session timer as described in [RFC4028], it SHOULD start a recovery refresh timer upon creation, with the interval set to at least the interval it negotiated for the session timer.

3.7.3 Initialization

None.

3.7.3.1 User Agent Operation

A user agent compliant with this specification SHOULD enable recovery procedures for dialogs where loss of communications on SIP signaling path leads to loss of valuable state and content information, such as media state and content in an audio call, that cannot be easily recovered. User agents SHOULD NOT enable the recovery procedures for dialogs where state and content can be seamlessly

51 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

restored by creation of the replacement dialog, such as the presence subscription dialog described in [MS-PRES].

3.7.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

3.7.4.1 User Agent Operation

If a user agent enables recovery procedures described in this section for a specific SIP dialog, it MUST include the **Ms-Dialog-Route-Set-Update** option tag in the **Supported** header field of all the requests in the dialog.

The user agent SHOULD negotiate a mechanism to periodically refresh the dialog with recovery procedures enabled. For INVITE based dialogs, the user agent SHOULD use the session timer mechanism described in [RFC4028]. For **SUBSCRIBE** based dialogs, the user agent SHOULD use the subscription refreshes described in [RFC3265]. Regardless of the specific refresh mechanism chosen by the user agent, all dialog refresh requests MUST be target refresh requests specified in [RFC3261] section 6.

3.7.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

None.

3.7.5.1 SIP Proxy Operation

When a SIP proxy receives a mid-dialog request and it extracts references to the state information, such as transport connection identifier, security association, or endpoint (5) registration information, that it previously encoded into the dialog route set, as described in section 3.7.1.1, the SIP proxy SHOULD check if the corresponding state information is available and valid for request processing and routing. If the information is no longer available or cannot be used to process and route the mid-dialog request, the proxy MUST perform the following steps:

- Check if the Ms-Dialog-Route-Set-Update option tag is present in the Supported header field of the request. If the Ms-Dialog-Route-Set-Update option tag is NOT present, the SIP proxy SHOULD reject the request with a 481 Call Leg Does Not Exist response and stop further processing.
- 2. If the Ms-Dialog-Route-Set-Update option tag is present, the SIP proxy MUST reject the request with a 430 Flow Failed response and add a P-Dialog-Recovery-Action header field. The value of the P-Dialog-Recovery-Action header field indicates the actions that either the source or destination endpoint (5) of the currently processed mid-dialog request needs to take to make processing or routing possible for subsequent requests in the dialog. The value of the P-Dialog-Recovery-Action header field MUST be set as follows:

Dialog-Route-Set-Update: The proxy can recover if the source endpoint (5) of the mid-dialog request performs a dialog recovery procedure, as described in section 3.7.5.3.4.

Registration-Route-Set-Update, **Dialog-Route-Set-Update**: The proxy determines that it can recover if the source endpoint (5) of the current request first refreshes its registration, as described in [RFC3261] section 10.2.4, and then performs a dialog recovery procedure, as described in section 3.7.5.3.4.

Wait-For-Session-Update: The proxy determines that it can recover if the destination endpoint (5) of the current request in the dialog either refreshes its registration or sends the target refresh request in the dialog.

52 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

3.7.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation

When a SIP registrar receives a dialog creating request from a SIP endpoint (5), it MUST<29> check if the **Contact** header specifies the GRUU of the endpoint (5), as specified in section 3.4.5.1. If it does, it MUST check whether the SIP endpoint (5) registration is valid and the **Routable** flag is set to "TRUE", as specified in [MS-SIPREGE] section 3.1.2.1. If the binding is absent or the **Routable** flag is set to "FALSE", it SHOULD reject the request with a 430 Flow Failed response and add a **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** header field. The value of the **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** indicates the actions that the source endpoint (5) of the currently processed dialog creating the request needs to take to make processing or routing possible for requests originating from, or destined to, that endpoint (5). The value of the **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** header field MUST be set to "Registration-Route-Set-Update, Dialog-Route-Set-Update".

3.7.5.3 User Agent Operation

The following sections document message processing events and sequencing rules for user agent operations for the dialog state recovery extensions.

3.7.5.3.1 Processing 430 (Flow Failed) Responses

When a user agent receives a 430 Flow Failed response for a mid-dialog request and the response contains a **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** header field, the user agent MUST examine the value of this field to decide if it needs to perform dialog recovery procedures. Based on the value, the user agent takes the following actions:

- If the **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** header field contains a **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** tag, the user agent MUST indicate the failure to the upper layer and then perform registration refresh, as described in [RFC3261] section 10.2.4, on the endpoint (5) that received the 430 Flow Failed response. If registration is successfully refreshed, the user agent MUST execute dialog recovery procedures, as described in section 3.7.5.3.4, on all dialogs associated with the registered endpoint (5) that have dialog recovery enabled. The user agent SHOULD also terminate and recreate all dialogs associated with the registered endpoint (5) that did not have dialog recovery enabled.
- If the **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** header field contains a single **Dialog-Route-Set-Update** tag, the user agent MUST perform a dialog recovery procedure described in section 3.7.5.3.4. If the refresh request for the dialog recovery procedure results in a successful response, the user agent MUST re-send the request that resulted in the 430 Flow Failed response with the route set and **Request-URI** field populated from the updated route set and remote target fields in the dialog state. If the refresh request for the dialog recovery procedure does not result in a successful response, the user agent MUST indicate the failure of the original request to the upper layer.
- If as the result of performing dialog recovery procedures, the same request is re-sent two or more times and it again receives a 430 Flow Failed response, the user agent SHOULD stop retrying the same request and report the failure to the user. If the **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** header field contains a single **Wait-For-Session-Update** tag and the user agent has negotiated a session timer, as described in [RFC4028] on the dialog, it SHOULD start or reset the recovery refresh timer with the interval set to at least the interval it negotiated for the session timer.

When a user agent receives a 430 Flow Failed response for a dialog creating request and the response contains a **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** header field, the user agent MUST examine the value of this field to decide if it needs to perform dialog recovery procedures <30>. Based on the value, the user agent takes the following actions:

- If the **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** header field contains a **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** tag, the user agent MUST indicate the failure to the upper layer and then perform registration refresh, as described in [RFC3261] section 10.2.4, on the endpoint (5) that received the 430 Flow Failed response. If the registration is successfully refreshed, the user agent MUST execute dialog recovery procedures, as described in section 3.7.5.3.4, on all dialogs associated with the registered endpoint (5) that have dialog recovery enabled. The user agent SHOULD also terminate and recreate all dialogs associated with registered endpoints (5) that did not have dialog recovery enabled. Finally, it SHOULD re-send the dialog creating request that originally received the 430 response.
- If as the result of performing dialog recovery procedures, the same request is re-sent two or more times and it again receives a 430 Flow Failed response, the user agent SHOULD stop retrying the same request and report the failure to the user.

3.7.5.3.2 Processing Registration Refresh Responses

When a user agent refreshes endpoint (5) registration, as described in [MS-SIPREGE], and receives a successful response containing a **Presence-State** header field with a **register-action-value** of "added" or "fixed", the user agent SHOULD execute dialog recovery procedures, as described in section 3.7.5.3.4, on all dialogs associated with the registered endpoint (5) that have dialog recovery enabled. The user agent SHOULD also terminate and recreate all dialogs associated with registered endpoints (5) that did not have dialog recovery enabled.

3.7.5.3.3 Processing Mid- Dialog Refresh Requests

When a user agent receives a session refresh request, as described in <a>[RFC4028], on a dialog that has recovery procedures enabled, it SHOULD start or reset the recovery refresh timer with the interval set to at least the interval it negotiated for the session timer.

When a user agent receives a mid-dialog target refresh request, as described in [RFC3261] section 6, on a dialog that has recovery procedures enabled, it SHOULD extract the URIs from the **Contact** and **Record-Route** header fields in the request and update the route set and remote target field in the dialog state. If the user agent does not update the route set and remote target, subsequent outgoing requests are sent with a stale route and result in a 430 Flow Failed response.

3.7.5.3.4 Dialog Recovery Procedure

The user agent MUST execute the following steps to recover the dialog state:

- The user agent MUST construct and send an appropriate target refresh request for the dialog. For example, the user agent sends an UPDATE request for an INVITE dialog or a SUBSCRIBE request for a SUBSCRIBE dialog. The user agent then waits for completion of the associated SIP transaction. The target refresh request MUST carry a value, as specified in section <u>2.2.1.2</u>, in the **Contact** header field and **Record-Route** header fields.
- 2. If the transaction initiated by the target refresh request succeeds, the user agent MUST extract the URIs from the **Contact** and **Record-Route** header fields in the response and update the route set and remote target field in the dialog state.
- 3. If the target refresh fails with a 430 Flow Failed response that carries a P-Dialog-Recovery-Action header field with a single Wait-For-Session-Update tag as its value, the user agent SHOULD start or reset the recovery refresh timer with the interval set to at least the interval it negotiated for the session timer.

When the dialog recovery procedure succeeds for a given dialog, the user agent SHOULD also initiate recovery procedures for other dialogs that are logically related to the recovered dialog. For

54 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

example, the user agent initiates dialog recovery for the dialogs in the conference, as described in [MS-CONFBAS], when it recovers one of them.

3.7.6 Timer Events

None.

3.7.6.1 User Agent Operation

When the recovery refresh timer defined in section 3.7.2.1 fires, the user agent MUST execute dialog recovery procedures, as described in section 3.7.5.3.4.

3.7.7 Other Local Events

None.

3.8 Phone Number Resolution Extensions

[RFC3966] defines a notion of a Local Number as a phone number that is only valid within a certain geographical area or certain part of the telephony network. As specified in [RFC3966] section 5.1.5, Local Numbers SHOULD only be used in the environment where all local entities can successfully set up the call by passing this Local Number to dialing software.

This protocol provides a way to create such an environment, and employs a notion of location profile to describe it. Each location profile description carries a set of translation rules that resolve partially specified (local) numbers to identifiers which either route to unique enterprise users or form unique numbers in public telephone networks as defined by International Telecommunications Union Recommendation, contained in [E164]. A translation rule, in turn, is a tuple consisting of the regular expression that matches a subset of local numbers and a replacement pattern that provides an identifier that is no longer tied to a geographical area or part of the telephony network. This type of replacement identifier can be used for routing to a specific enterprise user or for identifying a subscriber in the public telephone network. The regular expressions and replacement patterns are based on .NET Regular Expression Language, as specified in [MC-RegEx]. In addition to defining the location profiles and translation rules that comprise them, this protocol describes a protocol that can be used by the protocol clients to obtain these profiles from the server (2).

3.8.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

3.8.1.1 User Agent Operation

A user agent compliant with this protocol SHOULD obtain the name of the default location profile to use with the partially specified phone numbers entered by the user. It SHOULD also obtain location profile descriptions with the set of translation rules to convert the partially specified local phone numbers that it receives in SIP messages from other SIP elements.

3.8.1.2 SIP Proxy Operation

A SIP proxy compliant with this protocol SHOULD maintain location profile descriptions for all local geographical areas that it serves. It SHOULD also maintain a database that maps each address-of-

55 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

record in the domain for which it is responsible to a location profile description, effectively establishing a default location profile for each user.

3.8.2 Timers

None.

3.8.3 Initialization

None.

3.8.3.1 User Agent Operation

A user agent compliant with this protocol SHOULD obtain the name of the default location profile. It SHOULD use the **in-band provisioning** protocol defined in [MS-SIPREGE] section 3.2

3.8.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

3.8.4.1 User Agent Operation

To obtain a location profile description, the user agent MUST send a SIP SERVICE request, as specified in [IETFDRAFT-SIPSOAP-00], with the following parameters:

- The Request-URI field and To header field URI MUST be set to the location-profile-gruu, as defined in section 2.2.2, whose address-of-record matches the address-of-record that the user agent represents. If the form of the location-profile-gruu that contains the default URI parameter is used, the default location profile description for the address-of-record is returned. Otherwise, the location profile description for the profile specified in the phone-context parameter is returned.
- The **From** header field URI MUST be set to the address-of-record that the user agent represents.
- The Accept header field MUST be set to application/ms-location-profile-definition+xml.
- Other fields of the SERVICE request MUST be set as described in [RFC3261] and [IETFDRAFT-SIPSOAP-00], and the request MUST be sent using the rules in <a href="[RFC3261].

3.8.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

None.

3.8.5.1 SIP Proxy Operation

When a SIP proxy compliant with this protocol receives a SERVICE request targeted to a URI built according to **location-profile-gruu** syntax, as described in section <u>2.2.2</u>, whose address-of-record matches an address-of-record in the domain for which this SIP proxy is responsible, it MUST process the request as follows:

Perform standard routing procedures against the Request-URI field, as described in [RFC3261].
 One of the standard routing procedures in [RFC3261] specifies that it MUST respond with a 404 response if the address-of-record in the Request-URI field does not exist in the domain that the proxy is responsible for.

56 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

- 2. Extract the name of the location profile from the location-profile-gruu URI. If the location-profile-gruu URI contains the default parameter, the proxy SHOULD consult its internal database to determine the name of the location profile whose address-of-record matches the address-of-record in the location-profile-gruu URI. Otherwise, it MUST extract the name of the location profile from the phone-context URI parameter. If neither the default or phone-context parameters are present in the location-profile-gruu URI, the SIP proxy MUST reject the request with a 485 Ambiguous response.
- 3. The SIP proxy MUST then check its location profile descriptions database and attempt to locate the profile with the name extracted in Step 2. If the location profile description with the given name does not exist, the SIP proxy MUST reject the request with a 404 Not Found response. Otherwise, it MUST read the location profile description from its database and form an XML document according to the syntax described in section 2.2.7.
- 4. The proxy MUST form and send the response to the SERVICE request as described in [RFC3261] and [IETFDRAFT-SIPSOAP-00] and insert the following fields:
 - The Content-Type header field MUST be set to application/ms-location-profiledefinition+xml.
 - 2. The body of the response MUST be set to the location profile description XML document created in step 3.

3.8.6 Timer Events

None.

3.8.7 Other Local Events

None.

3.9 Extensions for Call Processing and Routing Based on Routing Script Preamble and Call Designation Parameters

This protocol specifies the Routing Script Preamble mechanism for protocol client endpoints (5) to publish rules for routing INVITEs targeted to the address-of-record of the user the user agent represents. The preamble MUST be published by the user agent into the **routing** category, as specified in [MS-PRES] section 2.2.2.7.7, and is used for all audio INVITEs except those that are exposed to policy restrictions on the server (2).

The user agent can publish preambles into multiple instances of the routing category. The different preambles MUST meet the following conditions:

- Each preamble publication MUST be in accordance with the preamble XSD.
- **List** elements with the same name can appear in multiple instances. The **name** attribute value of all **list** elements occurring in the same instance MUST be unique.
- The **name** attribute values of all other elements MUST be unique within that element type. For example, the preambles cannot contain two **wait** elements with the same name.

If any of the preceding conditions are not met, a server (2) that is a SIP proxy authorized for the domain of the target user's address-of-record SHOULD use a default routing script that routes only to the registered endpoints (5) of the target address-of-record.

If the server (2) finds multiple instances that are valid, it MUST generate an aggregated preamble that is then used for routing. If multiple **list** elements with the same name are found, the aggregated preamble SHOULD contain one **list** with that name containing all of the **target** elements from different instances. If the **version** attribute of the instances are different, the aggregated preamble's version MUST be the highest **version** attribute value among all instances.

The preamble published by the protocol client SHOULD match a corresponding script installed on the server (2). If no match is found, a server (2) that is a SIP proxy authorized for the domain of the target user's address-of-record SHOULD use a default routing script that routes only to the registered endpoints (5) of the target address-of-record.

If any element required by the script is not present in the preamble, the server (2) can reject the INVITE with a 480 response.

3.9.1 Abstract Data Model

None.

3.9.2 Timers

None.

3.9.2.1 Registered Endpoints Timer

If the call is being routed to the registered endpoints (5) whose address-of-record matches the address-of-record in the **Request-URI** field, a registered endpoints timer is started. The amount of time to wait is defined by the **wait** element named **total**, as specified in section 3.9.5.1.3, that is defined in the preamble. If no preamble is published, the default wait time is 20 seconds. If a preamble is published but a **wait** element named **total** is not defined, the default wait time is 15 seconds.

3.9.2.2 Call Forwarding Timer

If call forwarding is enabled, which means that the **enablecf** flag is set, as specified in section 3.9.5.1.2, and the call is routed to the target in the **forwardto** list, as specified in section 3.9.5.1.4, the call forwarding timer is started for 60 seconds.

3.9.2.3 Primary User Timer

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote $\leq 31 \geq 1$.

If team ringing is enabled, a primary user timer is started instead of the registered endpoints timer. The amount of time to wait is defined by the **wait** element named **user**, as specified in section 3.9.5.1.3, that is defined in the preamble. If a preamble is published but a **wait** element named **user** is not defined, the default wait time is 15 seconds.

3.9.2.4 Secondary Target Timer

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote $\leq 32 \geq 1$.

If the call is being routed to the targets in the **team** or **delegates** list, as specified in section 3.9.5.1.4, a secondary target timer is started. The amount of time to wait is defined by the **wait** element named **team2**, as specified in section 3.9.5.1.3, that is defined in the preamble. If a preamble is published but a **wait** element named **team2** is not defined, the default wait time is 0 seconds.

58 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

3.9.3 Initialization

The default routing behavior for a SIP proxy authorized for the domain of the target user's address-of-record if no preamble is published by the protocol client or if the preamble name and version do not match is to ring registered endpoints (5) for 20 seconds and then forward the call to the target user's voice mail, if it is configured.

3.9.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

3.9.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

None.

3.9.5.1 Call Processing and Routing Elements

User agents that are publishing can publish any preamble that is in accordance with the preamble XSD. However, the server (2) SHOULD only act on a specific list of elements, and other elements MUST be ignored. The server (2) that is a SIP proxy authorized for the domain of the target user's address-of-record SHOULD apply the routing rules based on the preamble only for INVITEs that meet one of the following criteria:

- The Content-Type header field has the value "application/SDP" and the Session Description Protocol (SDP) body includes audio.
- The Content-Type header field contains the string "application/ms-conf-invite" and the request body is an XML document that contains an XML element named "audio". The said element should also contain an XML attribute named "available" with value "true".<33>
- The content type is "multipart/MIME" and at least one part contains an SDP body that includes audio.<a>34>

The construction of the INVITE requests with an "application/SDP" content type is described in [RFC3264], the "multipart/MIME" content type is defined [RFC2046].

All other INVITEs SHOULD be routed as specified in [RFC3261]. The routing mechanism specified in this section is applicable only if one of the preceding three conditions is met.

An INVITE whose content type is **application/ms-conf-invite** and the XML body indicates that audio is available is called an **audio app-invite**.

3.9.5.1.1 Routing Element Name and Version

The **routing** element has **name** and **version** attributes that SHOULD be one of the supported values. The supported values for these attributes are the following:

- The name attribute value is **rtcdefault** and the **version** attribute is 1.
- The name attribute value is rtcdefault and the version attribute is 2.<35>

3.9.5.1.2 Routing Element Flags

The server (2) MUST use the **flags** element named **clientflags** to determine which features are currently enabled or disabled. Any other **flags** element or flags in **clientflags** element MUST be

59 / 119

ignored by the server (2). The following table describes how each flag is used. The "Working hours only" column indicates if the flag can be used in conjunction with the **work_hours** flag.

Flag name	Usage	Working hours only
block	Causes all calls to the user to fail. This flag SHOULD be the only value present in a preamble intended to block inbound calls.	No
work_hours	Indicates that the routing logic SHOULD only be applied if the current time falls within the calendarData publication, as specified in [MS-PRES] section 2.2.2.7.8.	Not Applicable
forward_immediate	Causes calls to be forwarded to the address specified in the forwardto list if the enablecf flag is also present, or to voice mail if the enablecf flag is not present.	Yes
simultaneous_ring	Causes the first target listed in the list element named simultaneous_ring to be called at the same time any registered endpoints (5) are called.	Yes
enablecf	Enables call forwarding to the target in the forwardto list. This flag is used to toggle between activating voice mail and call forwarding.	Yes
delegate_ring<36>	Indicates that the call SHOULD be forked to the targets specified in the delegates list. This flag SHOULD NOT be used in combination with team_ring . If team_ring is set at the same time, team_ring takes precedence. This flag is applicable only if the routing element version is 2.	Yes
team_ring <u><37></u>	Indicates that the call SHOULD be forked to the targets specified in the team list. This flag is applicable only if the routing element version is 2.	Yes
skip_primary <u><38></u>	Indicates that the registered endpoints (5) and simultaneous ring device of the callee SHOULD NOT be rung unless the call is coming from or transferred by a URI in the breakthrough or delegates list. This flag is applicable only if the routing element version is 2. This flag is applicable only if the delegate_ring flag is also set.	Yes
forward_audio_app_invites<39>	Indicates that audio app-invites, as described in section 3.9.5.1, SHOULD be routed in the same way as all other audio invites to this user. This flag is applicable only if the routing element version is 2.	Yes
e911active <u><40></u>	Causes all routing rules to be suspended and calls to be forked only to registered endpoints (5). This is set by the client when the user makes an emergency call.	No

3.9.5.1.3 Routing Element Wait Times

The server (2) MUST use only the ${\bf wait}$ element with names defined as follows. All other ${\bf wait}$ elements are ignored.

Wait time name	Usage	
total	Number of seconds to wait for the called party to answer. Used when routing version is 1 or when version is 2 and team_ring and delegate_ring flags are not set.	
user <u><41></u>	Number of seconds to ring the user's registered endpoints (5) and simultaneous ring device before ringing the team. Applicable only if routing version is 2.	
team1 <u><42></u>	Reserved for future use. SHOULD be ignored.	
team2 <u><43></u>	Number of seconds to ring the team or delegates . Applicable only if routing version is 2.	

3.9.5.1.4 Routing Element Lists

The server (2) MUST use only the lists specified in the following table. These lists can be empty if there is no relevant data provided by the user. All other **list** elements published by client endpoints are ignored.

List name	Usage
forwardto	This list contains the URI that SHOULD be used when the user has selected call forwarding, which means that the enablecf is set under clientflags . Even though the list element syntax allows more than one item, the list SHOULD contain only one entry. If more than one entry is present, the server (2) SHOULD only use the first destination.
simultaneous_ring	This list contains the URI that defines a device that SHOULD ring at the same time as the user's registered devices. Even though the list element syntax allows more than one item, the list SHOULD contain only one entry. If more than one entry is present, the server (2) SHOULD only use the first destination.
team <u><44></u>	This list contains the URIs corresponding to the team members of the user. This list is applicable only if the routing version is 2.
delegates <u><45></u>	This list contains the URIs corresponding to the delegates of the user. This list is applicable only if the routing version is 2.
first_delegate<46>	Reserved for future use. SHOULD be ignored.
breakthrough <u><47></u>	List of identities that can ring the user directly even when the skip_primary flag is set. This is applicable only if routing version is 2.
add_voice <u><48></u>	Reserved for future use. SHOULD be ignored.

3.9.5.2 Incoming INVITE Processing

When an INVITE arrives at the SIP proxy authorized for the address-of-record in the Request-URI field, the proxy MUST process the request based on the preamble published for that address-of-record.

3.9.5.2.1 Ms-Sensitivity Header

The presence of the **Ms-Sensitivity** header field in the incoming request is used to tailor how the request is routed.

Level of sensitivity	Usage
normal	This is the default value. All possible destinations will be selected by the server (2) subject to the routing rules as specified by the preamble.
normal-no- diversion	This has the effect of disabling voice mail and call forwarding. If the Ms-Sensitivity header has this value, the server (2) MUST NOT route the call to voice mail or the call forwarding target defined in the forwardto list or to the targets defined in the team list. Note that calls to the simultaneous ring target are not considered a diversion and the call MUST be forwarded to the simultaneous ring target if present.
private	Reserved for future use. MUST be treated the same way as Normal .
private-no- diversion	MUST be treated the same way as normal-no-diversion .

3.9.5.2.2 Rules for Handling the INVITE

The SIP proxy authorized for the address-of-record in the Request-URI field SHOULD perform the following steps in order when handling the INVITE request:

- 1. If the **block** flag is set, the proxy SHOULD reject the request with a 480 Temporarily Unavailable response, and further processing of rules SHOULD be stopped.
- If the e911active flag is set, the proxy SHOULD route the call only to registered endpoints (5).
 The registered endpoints timer SHOULD NOT be started and further processing of rules SHOULD be stopped.
- 3. If the INVITE is an audio app-invite and the **forward_audio_app_invites** flag is not set, the proxy SHOULD route the call only to registered endpoints (5). The registered endpoints timer SHOULD NOT be started and further processing of rules SHOULD be stopped. <50>
- 4. If the INVITE is targeted at the **private line** of the user, the call SHOULD be processed as specified in section 3.9.5.2.2.4.
- 5. If the INVITE was routed to the user as a result of team or delegate ringing processing for some other user, the proxy SHOULD route the call only to registered endpoints (5) and the registered endpoints timer SHOULD NOT be started. Further processing of rules SHOULD be stopped.<51>
- 6. If the address-of-record in the URI of the **From** or **Referred-By** header fields, as defined in [RFC3892] section 3, is present in the **breakthrough** list, the call SHOULD be routed to the primary targets as specified in section 3.9.5.2.2.1, and further processing of rules SHOULD be stopped.<52>
- 7. If the work_hours flag is set and the current time is outside the working hours in the calendarData publication, as specified in [MS-PRES] section 2.2.2.7.8, the call MUST be forked to the registered endpoints (5) whose address-of-record matches the address-of-record in the Request-URI field, except that do-not-disturb presence state MUST be handled as specified in step 10.
- 8. If the **team_ring** flag is set, team ringing SHOULD be processed as specified in section 3.9.5.2.2.3 and further processing of rules SHOULD be stopped < 53>
- 9. If the **delegate_ring** flag is set, delegate ringing SHOULD be processed as specified in section 3.9.5.2.2.2 and further processing of rules SHOULD be stopped.<54>

- 10.If the user's presence published in the **state** for the container to which the **caller** belongs, as described in [MS-PRES], is "do-not-disturb", the call MUST be routed to the target user's voice mail and further processing of rules SHOULD be stopped. If the call cannot be routed to voice mail because of **Ms-Sensitivity** header field value considerations described in section 3.9.5.2.1, a response indicating failure SHOULD be returned.
- 11.If none of the preceding conditions apply, the call MUST be routed to primary targets as specified in section 3.9.5.2.2.1.

3.9.5.2.2.1 Ringing Primary Targets

If in the processing of the INVITE based on the routing rules, the proxy decides to ring the primary targets, the following actions MUST be taken:

- If the **forward_immediate** flag is set in the protocol client flags:
 - •The call SHOULD be routed to the destination in the **forwardto** list or voice mail depending on whether the **enablecf** flag is set.
 - •If a **simultaneous_ring** target exists, it MUST NOT be honored if the **forward_immediate** flag is set.
 - •If the call was routed to the target in the **forwardto** list, the call forwarding timer MUST be started. If the call cannot be routed because of the **Ms-Sensitivity** header field value considerations described in section 3.9.5.2.1, a response indicating failure SHOULD be returned.
- Otherwise, if the **forward_immediate** flag is not set in the protocol client flags:
 - •The call MUST be forked to the registered endpoints (5) whose address-of-record matches the address-of-record in the **Request-URI** field.
 - •If the **simultaneous_ring** flag is set, the INVITE MUST be routed to the target specified in the **simultaneous_ring** list. The proxy MUST then start the registered endpoints timer.

3.9.5.2.2.2 Delegate Ringing

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote $\leq 55 \geq$.

If in the processing of the INVITE based on the routing rules, the proxy decides to honor delegate ringing, the following actions MUST be taken:

- If the address-of-record in the URI of the From or the Referred-By header field is present in the delegates list, the INVITE MUST be routed to primary targets, as specified in section 3.9.5.2.2.1.
- If the user's presence published in the **state** category for the container to which the caller belongs, as described in [MS-PRES], is "do-not-disturb", the call MUST be forked to the targets present in the **delegates** list and the secondary target timer MUST be started.
- If the user's presence state is not "do-not-disturb", the call MUST be routed to all the registered endpoints (5) of the user and the primary user timer MUST be started. <56>
- If the user's presence state is not "do-not-disturb", the call MUST be routed to all of the targets present in the **delegates** list. The secondary target timer MUST be started.

3.9.5.2.2.3 Team Ringing

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote $\leq 57 \geq 100$.

If in the processing of the INVITE based on the routing rules, the proxy decides to honor team ringing, the following actions MUST be taken:

- If the address-of-record in the URI of the From field or the Referred-By URI field is present in the team list, the INVITE MUST be routed to primary targets as specified in section 3.9.5.2.2.1.
- If the user's presence published in the **state** category for the container to which the caller belongs, as described in [MS-PRES], is "do-not-disturb", the call MUST be forked to the targets present in the **team** list and the secondary target timer MUST be started.
- If the user's presence state is not "do-not-disturb", the call MUST be routed to all the registered endpoints (5) of the user. The primary user timer MUST be started.

3.9.5.2.2.4 Ringing Private Line

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote $\leq 58 \geq$.

If the incoming INVITE is targeted at the private line of the user, the call MUST be forked to the registered endpoints (5) whose address-of-record matches the address-of-record of the target. In addition, if the **simultaneous_ring** flag is set, the INVITE MUST be routed to the target specified in the **simultaneous_ring** list. The proxy MUST then start the registered endpoints timer.

3.9.5.3 Handling 303 Response

Any destination to which the call is forked can send a 303 Proxy Redirect response back to the server (2). [IETFDRAFT-RCDPR-303-01] specifies how this response is handled.

3.9.5.4 Handling 605 Response

Any destination to which the call is forked can send a 605 Decline All response back to the server (2). [IETFDRAFT-SF-605-01] specifies how this response is handled.

3.9.5.5 Handling 415 Response

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote $\leq 59 \geq 100$.

If a SIP proxy compliant with this protocol receives a 415 response from one of the targets to which the proxy forked the call, the proxy MUST handle the response as follows:

- 1. If the request that was sent to the target did not contain a body with a "multipart/MIME" content type, no special processing is applied and the 415 response MUST be handled as any 4XX response, as described in [RFC3261], section 16.7.
- 2. If **multipart/MIME** retry has been attempted for this target, the 415 response MUST be handled as any 4XX response.
- If any Accept header in the response indicates that the UAS supports multipart/MIME, no special processing is applied and the 415 response MUST be handled as any 4XX response.
- If any part of a multipart/MIME body has a Content-Disposition header field with an msproxy-2007fallback parameter and that part has SDP content with media description for

64 / 119

audio media type (SDP content and media descriptions defined in [RFC4566]), the proxy takes the following actions:

- 1. The proxy MUST re-send the INVITE to the target with only the SDP body, and
- 2. The proxy MUST update its call context for that target to indicate that **multipart/MIME** retry has been attempted for this target.

The **multipart/MIME** content type is defined in [RFC2046].

3.9.5.6 Handling 2XX Responses

A SIP proxy compliant with this protocol SHOULD handle 2XX responses according to proxy behavior described in [RFC3261] section 16.7. In addition, the CANCEL requests sent out as a result of a 2XX response SHOULD have an **ms-acceptedby** parameter in the Reason header field. The **ms-acceptedby** parameter value SHOULD be set to the address-of-record of the destination user agent that sent the 2XX response.

3.9.5.7 Other Responses

All other responses SHOULD be treated as specified in [RFC3261].

3.9.5.8 Generating 199 Response

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <60>.

If a proxy receives a non 2XX final response from one of the targets and the SIP proxy decides to keep or drop the final response, the proxy SHOULD generate a 199 response in accordance with [IETFDRAFT-RCITD-199-01] if:

- 1. A 18X response from that target had been proxied through to the caller, and
- 2. A 199 response was not already sent for this target.

3.9.5.9 1XX Responses Generated

Any time the SIP proxy authorized for the domain in the address-of-record of the **Request-URI** field processes an audio call as described in this protocol, a 183 response with an **Ms-Forking** header field MUST be sent back to the caller.

Any time the request was sent to one or more registered endpoints (5), a 101 response MUST be sent back to the caller.

Any time the request was forwarded to a target other than the registered endpoints (5), a 181 response MUST be sent back to the caller.

3.9.5.10 History-Info Header Field Processing

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <61>.

When the SIP proxy authorized for the domain in the address-of-record of the Request-URI field processes the INVITE request using the published preamble, as described in section <u>3.9.5.2</u>, it MUST process the **History-Info** header field in the request, if present, as follows:

1. The proxy MUST perform basic validation of the **History-Info** header field entries according to the syntax in section 2.2.16 so that it can extract the value of the **hi-index** parameter of the last

65 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

entry. If validation of the **History-Info** header field fails, the proxy MUST stop further processing. The proxy can reject the request with a 480 response.

- If validation of the **History-Info** header field succeeds, the proxy MUST store the value of the **History-Info** header field except the last entry, which is the entry targeted at the address-ofrecord for which the proxy processes the INVITE request, in the INVITE transaction processing context.
- 3. The proxy MUST also extract the value of the **hi-index** parameter from the last entry and store it in the INVITE transaction processing context.

If a **History-Info** header field is not present in the request, the proxy MUST store an empty **History-Info** header field and **hi-index** parameter value of 1 in the INVITE transaction processing context.

The proxy MUST also initialize a value of branch index to 1 in the INVITE transaction processing context.

When, as part of processing the INVITE transaction, the INVITE request is proxied or forwarded to any destination, the SIP proxy MUST copy the **History-Info** header field that it stored in the INVITE transaction processing context to the proxied or forwarded request and append one or more **History-Info** header field entries as follows:

- If the destination is a registered endpoint (5) whose address-of-record matches the address-of-record of the target of the original INVITE request or the INVITE request is forked to the destination at the same time as it is being sent to the registered endpoints (5), the proxy MUST add one **History-Info** header field entry with a **hi-targeted-to-uri** parameter set to the SIP URI of the registered endpoint (5) address-of-record, and a **hi-index** parameter set to the current value of the **hi-index** parameter in the INVITE transaction processing context.
- If the destination is a registered endpoint whose address-of-record matches the address-of-record of the target and the request was targeted at the private line of the user, the proxy SHOULD add a hi-ms-line-type parameter with the value "private" <62>.

In addition, the proxy SHOULD add a **hi-ms-target-phone** parameter with the phone line associated with the user as a TEL URI as its value <63>.

- For other destinations, the proxy MUST add two **History-Info** header field entries:
- An entry with the parameters set as follows:

hi-targeted-to-uri value MUST be set to the SIP URI of the address-of-record of the target in the original INVITE request.

hi-index parameter value MUST be set to the current value of the **hi-index** parameter in the INVITE transaction processing context.

hi-ms-retarget-reason parameter value MUST be set to the value of **team-call** if the current destination was selected as the result of team ringing, or to the value of **delegation** if the current destination was selected as the result of delegate ringing, or to the value of **forwarding** in all other cases.

hi-ms-target-phone parameter value MUST be set to the phone line associated with the target user as a TEL URI < 64 >.

reason parameter MUST NOT be set if the request is being sent to a registered endpoint (5) of the target or if the INVITE request is being sent to the current destination while any previous forks to

registered endpoints (5) are still active (as is the case with simultaneous ringing, delegate ringing or team-call as described in section 3.9.5.2.2.1, section 3.9.5.2.2.2, and section 3.9.5.2.2.3). The **reason** parameter MUST be set to the value "SIP;cause=303;text=Redirect" if the INVITE request is forwarded to the current destination as the result of the processing of a 303 response, as described in section 3.9.5.3, or with the value of "SIP;cause=302;text=Moved Temporarily" if the INVITE request is forwarded to the current destination for any other reason. The **reason** parameter is an optional parameter for **History-Info** header field, reflected in the History-Info header by including the **reason** header escaped in the **hi-targeted-to-uri**. The **reason** parameter MAY use the **Reason** header extensions defined in this specification.

• An entry with the parameters set as follows:

hi-targeted-to-uri parameter value MUST be set to the SIP URI of the address-of-record of the destination.

hi-index parameter value MUST be set to the concatenation of a) the current value of the **hi-index** parameter in the INVITE transaction processing context , b) the "." separator, and c) the current value of the branch index in the INVITE transaction processing context.

The proxy MUST then increment by 1 the value of the branch index in the current INVITE transaction processing context.

When, as part of processing the INVITE transaction, the proxy generates a 181 response, it MUST add a **History-Info** header field with a single entry with the parameters set as follows:

- **hi-targeted-to-uri** parameter value MUST be set to the SIP URI of the address-of-record of the target in the original INVITE request.
- hi-index parameter value MUST be set to the value of 1.
- hi-ms-retarget-reason parameter value MUST be set to the value of team-call if the 181 response was generated when the original INVITE was sent to the destination as the result of team ringing, or to the value of delegation if the 181 response was generated when the original INVITE was sent to the destination as the result of delegate ringing, or to the value of forwarding in all other cases.
- reason parameter MUST NOT be set if the INVITE request is being sent to the current destination while any previous fork to registered endpoints (5) are still active. The **reason** parameter MUST be set to the value of "SIP;cause=303;text=Redirect" if the INVITE request is forwarded to the current destination as the result of the processing of a 303 response, as described in section 3.9.5.3, or with the value of "SIP;cause=302;text=Moved Temporarily" if the INVITE request is forwarded to the current destination for any other reason.

3.9.6 Timer Events

None.

3.9.6.1 Registered Endpoint Timer Expiry

When the registered endpoint timer expires, the following actions MUST be executed by the server (2):

If the **Ms-Sensitivity** header field value does not contain **no-diversion** and the incoming INVITE is not targeted at the private line of the user and the **enablecf** flag is set:

1. The call MUST be forwarded to the destination defined in the **forwardto** list.

67 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

- 2. A 181 response MUST be sent back to the caller indicating that the call is being forwarded.
- 3. The call forwarding timer MUST be started.

If the **Ms-Sensitivity** header field value does not contain **no-diversion** and the **enablecf** flag is not set and voice mail is configured for the callee:

- The call MUST be forwarded to voice mail by setting the Request URI field to the user's voicemail-gruu as defined in section 2.2.2, and
- 2. A 181 response MUST be sent back to the caller indicating that the call is being forwarded.

3.9.6.2 Call Forwarding Timer Expiry

When the **call forwarding** timer expires, the call MUST be forwarded to the user's voice mail if voice mail is configured for the user by setting the Request URI field to the user's voice-mail-gruu as defined in section 2.2.2.

3.9.6.3 Primary User Timer Expiry

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <65>.

When the primary user timer expires and the **team ring** flag is set, the call MUST be routed to the targets specified in the team list and the secondary target timer MUST be started. Existing transactions MUST NOT be cancelled.

When the primary user timer expires and the **delegate ring** flag is set, the call MUST be routed to the targets specified in the **delegates** list and the secondary target timer MUST be started. <66> Existing transactions MUST NOT be cancelled.

3.9.6.4 Secondary Target Timer Expiry

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <67>.

When the secondary target timer expires, all existing transactions MUST be cancelled. If the **enablecf** flag is set, the call MUST be routed to the target specified in the **forwardto** list and the call forwarding timer MUST be started. If the **enablecf** flag is not set, the call MUST be forwarded to the user's voice mail, if one is configured by setting the Request URI field to the user's voice-mail-gruu as defined in section 2.2.2.

3.9.7 Other Local Events

None.

3.10 Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity

As specified in section <u>2.2.14</u>, this protocol defines the **ms-edge-proxy-message-trust** header field. The following sections specify the header parameters, their values, and the message processing events for this header field.

3.10.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations

68 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

3.10.1.1 ms-source-type parameter

The header field can contain the **ms-source-type** parameter. This parameter represents the type of connectivity between the remote user (1) or peer server (2) and the enterprise SIP network:

- A parameter value of AuthorizedServer can be used to indicate that the peer server (2) is authorized to represent a public IM provider.
- A parameter value of AutoFederation can be used to indicate that the From user's SIP domain is authorized for federation (2) and resolves through a DNS SRV record to a peer server (2) FQDN (1).
- A parameter value of **DirectPartner** can be used to indicate that the **From** user's SIP domain and the peer server (2) is authorized for direct federation (2).
- A parameter value of **EdgeProxyGenerated** can be used to indicate the SIP message was generated by a server (2) that is responsible for processing messages from SIP elements outside of the enterprise network.
- A parameter value of **InternetUser** can be used to indicate that the SIP message is received from a remote user (1).

3.10.1.2 ms-ep-fqdn parameter

The header field can contain the **ms-ep-fqdn** parameter. The parameter value can be used to represent the FQDN (1) of the server (2) that adds the header field.

3.10.1.3 ms-source-verified-user parameter

The header field can contain the **ms-source-verified-user** parameter. If the **ms-source-type** parameter value is equal to "InternetUser", the value of the **ms-source-verified-user** parameter MUST be set to "verified" because **From** user's identity is always verified for messages received from remote users.

If the **ms-source-verified-user** parameter is added:

- A parameter value of "verified" can be used to indicate that the federated partner or public IM provider is trusted to verify the From user's identity and that the federated partner or public IM provider has verified the From user's identity.
- A parameter value of "unverified" can be used to indicate that either the federated partner or public IM provider is not trusted to verify the **From** user's identity or that the federated partner or public IM provider has not been able to verify the **From** user's identity.

3.10.1.4 ms-source-network parameter

If the protocol client needs to be informed that the message is from a federated partner or a public IM provider, the header field MUST contain the **ms-source-network** parameter. This parameter MUST NOT be added if the **ms-source-type** parameter exists and its value is equal to "InternetUser". If the **ms-source-network** parameter is added, one of the following two items applies:

69 / 119

- A parameter value of "federation" MUST be used to indicate that the SIP message is from a federated user.
- A parameter value of "publiccloud" MUST be used to indicate that the SIP message is from a public IM user.

If the header field does not contain the **ms-source-network** parameter, this means that the SIP message is from a user that belongs to the same enterprise.

3.10.1.5 ms-remote-fqdn parameter

If the protocol client needs to be informed that the message is from a public IM provider, the header field MAY contain the **ms-remote-fqdn** parameter.<68>

3.10.2 Timers

None.

3.10.3 Initialization

None.

3.10.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

3.10.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

Except as specified in the following section, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

3.10.5.1 Server Behavior

If the server (2) forwards any message, either a request or a response, to the client that was originally received from a SIP element located outside of the enterprise network, it SHOULD insert an **ms-edge-proxy-message-trust** header field into the message. This header field provides information about source of the SIP element as determined by the server (2) that is responsible for processing messages from SIP elements outside of the enterprise network. The syntax of the **ms-edge-proxy-message-trust** header field is described in section 2.2.14.

3.10.5.2 Client Behavior

The following section specifies protocol client behavior based on parameter values contained in the **ms-edge-proxy-message-trust** header field, as follows:

- If it is identified through the SIP **NOTIFY** message that the user is a federated user or a public IM user, an indication to this effect for this user can be displayed in the contact list.
- If one or more parties in a conversation are users that do not belong to the same enterprise, an indication to this effect can be displayed in the conversation window.
- If it is identified through the SIP NOTIFY message that the user is a public IM user, an indication showing the name and a specific icon identifying the public IM network can be displayed in the contact list for this user.

70 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

3.10.6 Timer Events

None.

3.10.7 Other Local Events

None.

3.11 Extensions for Remote Users

As specified in section <u>2.2.15</u>, this protocol defines the **ms-user-logon-data** header field. The following sections specify the header parameters, their values, and the message processing events for this header field.

3.11.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

If this header field is present, the header field value MUST be "RemoteUser".

3.11.2 Timers

None.

3.11.3 Initialization

None.

3.11.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

3.11.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

Except as specified in the following section, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

3.11.5.1 Server Behavior

When a server (2) forwards any message, either a request or a response, to the client that connects to it from the outside of the enterprise network, it SHOULD insert an **ms-user-logon-data** header field into the message with a value of "RemoteUser".

3.11.5.2 Client Behavior

The following section specifies protocol client behavior based on the **ms-user-logon-data** header field.

If this header field is present in the reply to a REGISTER request and has a value of "RemoteUser", the protocol client SHOULD treat the requester as an external protocol client connecting from outside of the enterprise network. Under this condition, the protocol client SHOULD do the following:

71 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

- Use a Web service Uniform Resource Locator (URL) that is accessible from the public Internet for distribution list expansion, address book download, and calendar services.
- Assume that it does not have direct media connectivity to the enterprise network.

3.11.6 Timer Events

None.

3.11.7 Other Local Events

None.

3.12 Extensions for Logging and Monitoring

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote $\leq 69 \geq$.

As specified in section <u>2.2.11</u>, this protocol defines the **ms-correlation-id** header field. The following sections specify the header parameters, their values, and the message processing events for this header field.

3.12.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

If an **ms-correlation-id** header field is present, it MUST contain a UUID, as defined in [RFC4122] Section 3. If the same value of the **ms-correlation-id** header field is included in messages for multiple SIP dialogs, those dialogs are considered to be correlated. No specific semantics are defined for which dialogs can be considered correlated; the correlation identifier is intended solely as a hint which log analysis and diagnostic tools can use to infer a relationship between two otherwise-unrelated dialogs.

For example, consider Client B that acts as a back-to-back user agent. This client receives an INVITE from Client A, and sends another INVITE to the final recipient of the message, Client C. Client B generates a new random correlation identifier, and includes the ID in the INVITE to Client C and the response to Client A. Once Client C responds, two otherwise-unrelated dialogs, D1 and D2, have been established. Server (2) processing for both dialogs is unaffected by the additional header, but a server (2) captures and stores the correlation identifier in a log. A log analysis or diagnostic tool later run on the log uses the correlation identifier to identify that dialogs D1 and D2 are related, and hence that Client A and Client C were in communication via the intermediary back-to-back user agent.

If the header is absent, or the value of the header is not used by any other dialog, the dialog is not correlated.

3.12.2 Timers

None.

3.12.3 Initialization

None.

3.12.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

3.12.4.1 Client Behavior

If the SIP endpoint (5) creates two dialogs that are related to each other, it SHOULD generate a UUID using a procedure compatible with [RFC4122] Section 4, and add an **Ms-Correlation-Id** header field with this value to the INVITE or REFER messages that created the dialogs.

3.12.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

Except as specified in the following section, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

3.12.5.1 Client Behavior

If the SIP endpoint (5) receives an INVITE or REFER containing an **Ms-Correlation-Id** header field, and in response it wishes to create another dialog that is related to the dialog created by that request, it SHOULD add an **Ms-Correlation-Id** header field with the same value it received to the INVITE or REFER message it uses to create the second dialog.

If the SIP endpoint (5) receives an INVITE or REFER without an **Ms-Correlation-Id** header field, and in response it wishes to create another dialog that is related to the dialog created by that request, it SHOULD generate a UUID using a procedure compatible with [RFC4122] Section 4 and add an **Ms-Correlation-Id** header field with this value both to its final response to the message received, and to the INVITE or REFER request it uses to create the second dialog.

3.12.5.2 Proxy Behavior

When a SIP proxy that logs dialog creation events processes a dialog creating request or final response to a dialog creating request that has an **Ms-Correlation-Id** header field present and the value in this field is a valid UUID, as defined in [RFC4122] section 3, it can record the value in the log. If the value is not a valid UUID, the proxy SHOULD ignore the presence of the header.

3.12.6 Timer Events

None.

3.12.7 Other Local Events

None.

3.13 Extensions for Call Context

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote $\leq 70 >$.

This protocol specifies the call context mechanism for protocol client and server (2) endpoints (5) to create notes related to a given call that can be sent to another party receiving the INVITE that creates a new call. There are a number of pieces of information contained within the call context content that helps the endpoint (5) to correlate and render the call context data and notes to the

73 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

user. The call context data is carried within the related INVITE request as a MIME type in the message body of the request.

3.13.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

User agents creating notes in relation to a call can convey those text notes using the call context data type.

3.13.2 Timers

None.

3.13.3 Initialization

None.

3.13.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

3.13.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

Except as specified in the following section, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

3.13.5.1 Client Behavior

The following section specifies client behavior based on the **application/ms-conversation-context+xml** content type. The following apply:

- Can only use the SIP INVITE request to convey call context data.
- Can only include a single call context MIME body in the request.
- MUST set the content type to application/ms-conversation-context+xml for the MIME body conveying call context data.
- The id element for each call context body MUST be unique among all call context data created by the server (2), and MUST appear only once in the call context data.
- The from element MUST be present in the call context data and appear only once.
- The **uri** child element MUST be present within the **from** element.
- The **displayName**, **onBehalfUri**, and **onBehalfDisplayName** child elements can appear in the **from** element and SHOULD be present if the data is available at the server (2) for that call, but MUST NOT appear more than once each.
- The to element MUST be present in the call context data and appear only once.

74 / 119

- The **uri** child element MUST be present within the **to** element.
- The **displayName**, **onBehalfUri**, and **onBehalfDisplayName** child elements can appear in the **to** element and SHOULD be present if the data is available at the server (2) for that call, but MUST NOT appear more than once each.
- The **participants** element MUST be present in the call context data and appear only once and MUST contain one or more **participant** elements.
- A **participant** element MUST be present for the author of the call context data.
- Other participant elements can be present for each party involved with the call.
- The **uri** child element MUST be present within the **participant** element.
- The displayName, onBehalfUri, and onBehalfDisplayName child elements can appear in the
 participant element, SHOULD be present if the data is available at the server (2) for that call,
 but MUST NOT appear more than once each.
- The **date** element MUST be in **UTC** format, MUST be present in the call context data and MUST appear only once.
- The conversationId element MUST be present in the call context data, MUST appear only once, and MUST be unique among all call context data created by the server (2).
- The **dataFormat** element MUST be present in the call context data, MUST appear only once, and MUST have a value of "text/plain".
- The **contextData** element MUST be present in the call context data.
- The mode element can be present one or more times in the call context data, each time with a unique value, and SHOULD consist of one of the following values:
 - audio
 - ■video
 - •im
 - applicationSharing

3.13.5.2 Server Behavior

The following section specifies protocol server (2) behavior based on the **application/ms-conversation-context+xml** content type. The following apply:

- Can ignore call context data that does not comply with the application/ms-conversation-context+xml XSD or is conveyed through other SIP messages other than the INVITE request to initiate a new dialog.
- Can ignore call context data with a **dataFormat** element value other than "text/plain".
- Can ignore call context data with a **mode** element that has a value other than one of the following:
 - audio
 - ■video

•im

applicationSharing

3.13.6 Timer Events

None.

3.13.7 Other Local Events

None.

3.14 Safe Call Transfer Extension

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <71>.

The safe call transfer extension tailors the routing behavior while transferring calls using the REFER request. Using this extension, a user agent transferring calls can request that the transferee disable call forwarding and voice mail for the triggered INVITE request.

3.14.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

3.14.2 Timers

None.

3.14.3 Initialization

None.

3.14.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

If the user agent supports the safe call transfer procedure described in this section, it MUST advertise this by placing the **ms-safe-transfer** option tag in the **Supported** header of both the INVITE request and the **200 OK** response to the INVITE request.

3.14.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

When the user agent receives a REFER request in the INVITE dialog in which it previously advertised support for safe call transfer, as described in section 3.14.4, the user agent MUST examine the **Refer-To** header field of the REFER request. If the **Ms-Sensitivity** header field is present in the **headers** parameter of the URI in the **Refer-To** header field, the user agent MUST extract the **Ms-Sensitivity** header field and its value and add it to the INVITE request that it generates as the result of processing the REFER request.

3.14.6 Timer Events

None.

76 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

3.14.7 Other Local Events

None.

3.15 Extensions for ICE SDP Interworking and Multipart MIME Support

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <72>.

User agents use multi-part MIME to convey multiple SDP parts and call context data in an INVITE request during session initialization. This document describes a method of using multi-part MIME to enable interoperability with SIP elements for which it cannot be determined in advance whether they support [IETFDRAFT-ICENAT-06] or [IETFDRAFT-ICENAT-19] or both.

3.15.1 Abstract Data Model

None.

3.15.2 Timers

None.

3.15.3 Initialization

None.

3.15.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

3.15.4.1 Outgoing INVITE

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <73>.

When a user agent initiates a SIP dialog using an INVITE containing SDP, as defined in [MS-SDPEXT], it MUST use one of the following MIME structures to construct the INVITE request body.

```
3-level deep multipart
L1: Multipart/mixed
L2:Multipart/alternative
L3:SDP ICEv6 (with ms-proxy-2007fallback parameter)
L3:SDP ICEv19
L2:Call context
If there is no call context, the following structure is used.
2-level deep multipart
L1:Multipart/alternative
L2:SDP ICEv6 (with ms-proxy-2007fallback parameter)
L2:SDP ICEv19
```

SDP ICEv6 and SDP ICEv19 are specified in <a>[IETFDRAFT-ICENAT-06] and <a>[IETFDRAFT-ICENAT-19] respectively. Call context is described in this section.

L1 refers to the first level in the SIP message body, L2 refers to the second level, and L3 refers to the third level.

77 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

The **ms-proxy-2007fallback** parameter in the **Content-Disposition** header field is used as a hint to the proxy server (2) to retry the INVITE with only a single body part when a 415 response is received indicating that the remote user agent does not accept multi-part. The syntax of the **ms-proxy-2007fallback** parameter is described in section 2.2.13, and the applicable proxy server (2) processing of the 415 response is described in section 3.9.5.5.

For 2-level deep multi-part, the SDP MUST be ICEv6, ICEv19 or it does not contain any **Interactive Connectivity Establishment (ICE)**.

If ICEv19 SDP is carried in the multi-part MIME, it MUST be placed in the last part of the multi-part MIME that is carrying all the SDPs.

The 3-level deep multi-part must follow the same rules for carrying SDPs as in the 2-level deep multi-part. The only difference being that the SDPs are level 3(L3) instead of level 2(L2).

3.15.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

None.

3.15.5.1 Processing INVITE

When an incoming INVITE is received that contains multi-part MIME structures described in section 3.15.4.1, the user agent MUST pick SDP ICEv19 as the offer if the UAS supports [IETFDRAFT-ICENAT-19], as specified in [MS-SDPEXT].

Alternatively, if the UAS does not support [IETFDRAFT-ICENAT-19], as specified in [MS-SDPEXT], but supports [IETFDRAFT-ICENAT-06], as specified in [MS-SDPEXT], the user agent MUST pick SDP ICEv6 as the offer.<74>

If the incoming INVITE does not contain any Interactive Connectivity Establishment(ICE), it will have only one SDP as specified in [RFC3261]

3.15.5.2 Processing 415Response

When an INVITE with the body described in section <u>3.15.4.1</u> is rejected with a 415 response, the user agent SHOULD retry the INVITE without multi-part MIME. The body SHOULD contain only SDP ICEv6 without the **ms-proxy-2007fallback** parameter in the **Content-Disposition** header field.

3.15.6 Timer Events

None.

3.15.7 Other Local Events

None.

3.16 Extensions for Agent Anonymity

As specified in section $\underline{2.2.20}$ and section $\underline{2.2.21}$, this protocol defines the **Ms-Call-Info** and **P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of** header fields. The following sections specify the headers and the message processing events for these header fields when anonymization is performed. $\underline{<75>}$

78 / 119

3.16.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

3.16.1.1 Ms-Call-Info Header

The **Ms-Call-Info** header conveys information about calls. The server (2) endpoint (5) SHOULD set the value of the **Ms-Call-Info** header to "rgs.anonymization". Client endpoints (5) SHOULD ignore any other value.

A server (2) endpoint (5) SHOULD add the **Ms-Call-Info** header to outgoing SIP INVITE and SIP responses to communicate the fact that the call is anonymized. The server (2) endpoint (5) SHOULD provide anonymity. For example, this can be achieved by using a signaling back-to-back agent.

3.16.1.2 P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header

When a client endpoint (5) makes a call on behalf of an identity, it MUST use the **P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of** header.

The server (2) endpoint (5) SHOULD validate that the user has the appropriate permission.

3.16.2 Timers

None.

3.16.3 Initialization

None.

3.16.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

3.16.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

3.16.5.1 Server Behavior

The server (2) endpoint (5) SHOULD send an **Ms-Call-Info** header set to "rgs.anonymization" if it provides anonymity, such as through a back-to-back agent.

Responses to new dialogs established by a user endpoint (5) SHOULD contain an **Ms-Call-Info** header set to "rgs.anonymization" if the server (2) endpoint (5) provides anonymity, such as through a back-to-back agent.

If the server (2) endpoint (5) receives an INVITE with a **P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of** header, it SHOULD validate that the requestor, which is identified by the **P-Asserted-Identity** header, as specified in [RFC3325] section 9.1, has permission to make on-behalf-of requests. If the **P-Asserted-Identity** header is not present or the requestor does not have the required permission, the request SHOULD be declined with a 403 response.

If the request is valid, the server (2) endpoint (5) SHOULD proceed with the establishment of the call and, if the call is made anonymously, SHOULD add an **Ms-Call-Info** header set to "rgs.anonymization" in its response to the client endpoint (5).

3.16.6 Timer Events

None.

3.16.7 Other Local Events

None.

3.17 E911 Message Processing

This section describes the processing of the E911 INVITE<76>, as defined in section 2.2.22.

3.17.1 Abstract Data Model

None.

3.17.2 Timers

None.

3.17.3 Initialization

None.

3.17.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

3.17.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

Except as specified in the following section, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

3.17.5.1 Client Behavior

The client retrieves the **locationPolicy** in-band provisioning group, as specified in [MS-SIPREGE] section 2.2.2.5.7. The location policy indicates whether Enhanced Emergency Services are enabled for the endpoint (5) and if enabled, the location policy specifies the **EmergencyDialString**, **EmergencyDialMask**, **NotificationUri**, **ConferenceUri**, **ConferenceMode**, and **LocationPolicyTagID** for the endpoint (5). The client obtains its location by either making a request to the location information service, as specified in [MS-E911WS], or by capturing the location based on user input. The client composes the INVITE specified in 2.2.22. The client publishes a time-bound routing category instance of the preamble containing the **e911active** flag, as specified in section 3.9.5.1.2, to disable all call forwarding rules, as specified in [MS-SIPREGE]. The client sends the previously composed E911 INVITE to the server (2).

3.17.5.2 Server Behavior

The server (2) identifies an emergency call when it detects a **Priority** header with value "emergency" in the INVITE. The server (2) retrieves the location policy based on the

80 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

LocationPolicyTagID sent within the **Presence Information Data Format Location Object (PIDF-LO)** embedded as a MIME part inside the message body of the INVITE. The **PIDF-LO** format is specified in [RFC4119]. The server (2) ignores the **geolocation** header and picks the last MIME part that has a **PIDF-LO** embedded in it. The **geolocation** header is defined in [RFC6442]. Upon receiving the emergency call, in addition to routing the call to E911 Service providers or **public switched telephone network (PSTN)**, the server (2) MUST send an IM message on behalf of the client endpoint (5) making the E911 call to each target in the **NotificationUri** specified in the location policy. The IM INVITE request MUST be constructed as follows:

- 1. The request MUST contain a **Priority** header with the value "emergency".
- 2. The request MUST contain a **Call-Info** header with the SIP URI of the user making the emergency call. The **Call-Info** header MUST have a **purpose** parameter with the value "msemergency-notification". The ABNF, as defined in [RFC5234], for the **Call-Info** header is defined in [RFC3261], section 25.1.
- 3. The body of the message MUST be plain text containing all the descendants of the **civicAddress** and **method** elements in the **PIDF-LO** as name-value pairs. The **civicAddress** and **method** element schema are defined in [RFC4119].

The server (2) MUST continue to route the emergency call regardless of any errors encountered while generating or routing the IM message.

3.17.6 Timer Events

None.

3.17.7 Other Local Events

None.

4 Protocol Examples

4.1 EPID Mechanism

The following REGISTER request demonstrates use of the **epid** parameter in the **From** header field.

```
REGISTER sip:contoso.com SIP/2.0

From: <sip:alice@contoso.com>;tag=33975904fc;epid=01010101

To: <sip:alice@contoso.com>

Call-ID: 21c7d6e384c249afac26e3f3016140a6

CSeq: 88 REGISTER
```

Note that other SIP headers in the SIP request are not included.

4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism

This example first shows the generation of the **+sip.instance** parameter value for a user agent that uses both **epid** and **+sip.instance** parameters to identify its endpoint (5), as described in section 3.3.3.1.

Given an **epid** parameter value of 01010101, it is first converted to a canonical sequence of octets:

```
0x30 0x31 0x30 0x31 0x30 0x31 0x30 0x31
```

Next, the hash of the name-space identifier concatenated with the canonical representation of the **epid** value is computed:

```
shal (0x03 0xfb 0xac 0xfc 0x73 0x8a 0xef 0x46 0x91 0xbl 0xe5 0xeb 0xee 0xab 0xa4 0xfe 0x30 0x31 0x30 0x31 0x30 0x31 0x30 0x31) = 0xA8 0x82 0x16 0x4B 0x68 0xF9 0x01 0xE7 0x03 0xFC 0x7C 0x67 0x41 0xDC 0x66 0x97 0xB8 0xAl 0xA9 0x3E
```

Finally, the previous hash is used to obtain the following UUID:

```
4b1682a8-f968-5701-83fc-7c6741dc6697
```

The following REGISTER request demonstrates the use of the **+sip.instance** parameter in the **Contact** header field and the **epid** parameter in the **From** header field.

```
REGISTER sip:contoso.com SIP/2.0

From: <sip:alice@contoso.com>;tag=33975904fc;epid=01010101

To: <sip:alice@contoso.com>
Call-ID: 21c7d6e384c249afac26e3f3016140a6

CSeq: 88 REGISTER

Contact: <sip:192.0.2.1:27221; transport=tls; ms-
opaque=29c344caf9>; methods="INVITE, MESSAGE, INFO, OPTIONS, BYE, CANCEL, NOTIFY, ACK, REFER,
BENOTIFY"; proxy=replace; +sip.instance="<urn:uuid:4b1682a8-f968-5701-83fc-7c6741dc6697>"
```

Note that other SIP headers in the SIP request are not included.

82 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

4.3 GRUU Mechanism

The following examples demonstrate various GRUU syntaxes:

A **GRUU** for the user agent that follows the registration procedure defined in [MS-SIPREGE] is as follows:

```
sip:alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:qIIWS2j5AVeD_HxnQdxmlwAA
```

A GRUU for an application that implements the voice mail service for the user is as follows:

```
sip:alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=app:voicemail
```

GRUUs for multimedia conference endpoints (5) are as follows:

```
sip:alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=app:conf:focus:id:36022956C3FC3243B8121CD611363ED0
sip:alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=app:conf:chat:id:36022956C3FC3243B8121CD611363ED0
sip:alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=app:conf:audiovideo:id:36022956C3FC3243B8121CD611363ED0
```

GRUUs for servers (2) are as follows:

```
sip:homeserver.contoso.com@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=srvr:HomeServer:dL8cwxBrTuG8eC4-Q_GNGAAA
sip:mediationserver.contoso.com@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=srvr:MediationServer:_tRfGncbQyun3v75
Q1qr9QAA
sip:mrasserver.contoso.com@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=srvr:MRAS:OKPDbAVxIEKtPh2g624vPAAA
sip:qosmserver.contoso.com@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=srvr:QoSM:WftfTuTVQCSAB0ZJi-j7qAAA
```

4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions

The following example demonstrates how the original REGISTER request was modified by the SIP proxy to preserve transport layer information necessary for NAT traversal.

The original REGISTER request is as follows:

```
REGISTER sip:contoso.com SIP/2.0

From: <sip:alice@contoso.com>;tag=33975904fc;epid=01010101

To: <sip:alice@contoso.com>
Call-ID: 21c7d6e384c249afac26e3f3016140a6

CSeq: 88 REGISTER

Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221

Contact: <sip:192.0.2.1:27221; transport=tls; ms-
opaque=29c344caf9>; methods="INVITE, MESSAGE, INFO, OPTIONS, BYE, CANCEL, NOTIFY, ACK, REFER,
BENOTIFY"; proxy=replace; +sip.instance="<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr
"<urr>
"<urr
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr
"<urr>
"<urr
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr
"<urr>
"<urr
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr
"<urr>
"<urr
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr>
"<urr
"<urr>
"<
```

The REGISTER request after proxy processing is as follows:

```
REGISTER sip:contoso.com SIP/2.0

From: <sip:alice@contoso.com>;tag=33975904fc;epid=01010101

To: <sip:alice@contoso.com>

Call-ID: 21c7d6e384c249afac26e3f3016140a6

CSeq: 88 REGISTER
```

83 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

```
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221; received=192.168.0.2; ms-received-port=1201; ms-received-cid=3540900

Contact: <sip:192.168.0.2:1201; transport=tls; ms-opaque=29c344caf9; ms-received-cid=3540900>; methods="INVITE, MESSAGE, INFO, OPTIONS, BYE, CANCEL, NOTIFY, ACK, REFER, BENOT IFY"; +sip.instance="<urn:uuid:4b1682a8-f968-5701-83fc-7c6741dc6697>"
```

4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network

The following example demonstrates SIP proxies placing various pieces of information into the **Record-Route** header fields of the dialog creating a 200 OK response message to a SUBSCRIBE request.

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
FROM: <sip:alice@contoso.com>;tag=2187d9f392;epid=01010101
TO: <sip:bob@contoso.com>;tag=313qz7tx
CSEQ: 3 SUBSCRIBE
CALL-ID: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
RECORDROUTE: <sip:server1.contoso.com:5061;transport=tls;lr;ms-key-
info=mACAAODZIzT_XXbulV_IAQECAAADZgAAAKQAANMFUpbsXZoVmYcoLP8PT9anIkOw7BnvcFRRkZewoiMYj3B61Yac
QGTK4TMsKnJXCM861ivZHosw8jUyFf2OXMyOLLv3ZVw477ajvdErKm0E5OQybBg8o6e3g1wK9rua4xUHwyZ1T6_CkS6TQ
vpebxXJG5Y8dA40VIzMIllIjAHfRso9XMZWllyJnpHoa53vuD1BV1QccxH9ht5dw3sKqKAgsyBT4Bmm3abFJ6nKhZpNly
bt6EkVqBD7ArG5dyNPrUlcT8VLOPINVSGwvviWBygEVRfIGauMqIbMooXLq6PMYUAg6TIYfEIdugqRnIYgu_hnihBK6wK
jV2w;ms-route-sig=ga3IN7MltlsglDvxIE_bYt5lVbZ3E>
RECORDROUTE: <sip:server2.contoso.com:5061;transport=tls;ms-role-rs-from;lr;ms-route-
sig=ec1Fe_32fglb4iILWFJb5iKqeNeps7y6vY9zXAAA>
CONTACT: <sip:alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:qIIWS2j5AVeD HxnQdxmlwAA>
```

4.6 Dialog State Recovery

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <77>.

The following example shows messages exchanged between the user agent and the proxy server (2) when the proxy detects dialog state loss and communicates this to the user agent, which subsequently recovers the dialog.

The user agent sends a mid-dialog request with the route set from the current dialog state.

```
MESSAGE sip:Alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:qIIWS2j5AVeD_HxnQdxmlwAA SIP/2.0
Route: <sip:server.contoso.com:5061;transport=tls;opaque=state:F:T:Ci.Dl100:Ti.dyHFp3e3J0mXFh
CDvmsQ7QAA;lr;ms-route-sig=aag0AbAT3mK4Ga8lsHSyTeZnAETjcRJpFx8YnUbQAA>
From: sip:Bob@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=02020202
To: sip:Alice@contoso.com;epid=01010101;tag=01010101
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bK94bd
Cseq: 3 MESSAGE
Supported: Ms-Dialog-Route-Set-Update
Content-Length: 27
Alice, are you still there?
```

The proxy detects that the references to the state information stored in the route set are not valid and that the user agent supports the dialog state recovery procedure as indicated by the **Ms-Dialog-Route-Set-Update** option tag in the **Supported** header field. The proxy responds with a 430 Flow Failed response, requesting the user agent to update the dialog state information.

84 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

```
SIP/2.0 430 Flow Failed
From: sip:Bob@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=02020202
To: sip:Alice@contoso.com;epid=01010101;tag=01010101
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bK94bd;ms-received-cid=3540900
Cseq: 3 MESSAGE
P-Dialog-Recovery-Action: dialog-route-set-update
Content-Length: 0
```

The user agent sends the correct target refresh request without the route set to recover the dialog state.

```
INVITE sip:Alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:qIIWS2j5AVeD_HxnQdxmlwAA SIP/2.0
From: sip:Bob@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=02020202
To: sip:Alice@contoso.com;epid=01010101;tag=01010101
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bKa8d4
Cseq: 4 INVITE
Supported: Ms-Dialog-Route-Set-Update
Contact: <sip:Bob@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:uVUjrngkI1wHVm3r2esBAAA>
Content-Length: 0
```

The user agent receives the 200 OK response and updates its dialog state with the new route set.

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
RecordRoute: <sip:server.contoso:5061;transport=tls;opaque=state:F:T:Ci.D1200:Ti.dyHFp3e3J0mX
FhCDvmsQ7QAA;lr;ms-route-sig=aalzpOt84oODZx4KmWgmgJLf_WGfEsKwh8YnUbQAA>
From: sip:Bob@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=02020202
To: sip:Alice@contoso.com;epid=01010101;tag=01010101
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bKa8d4;ms-received-cid=3540900
Cseq: 4 INVITE
Contact: <sip:Alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:qIIWS2j5AVeD_HxnQdxmlwAA>
Content-Length: 0
```

The user agent then resends the request with the updated route set.

```
MESSAGE sip:Alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:qIIWS2j5AVeD_HxnQdxmlwAA SIP/2.0
Route: <sip:server.contoso:5061;transport=tls;opaque=state:F:T:Ci.D1200:Ti.dyHFp3e3J0mXFhCDvm
sQ7QAA;lr;ms-route-sig=aalzpOt84oODZx4KmWgmgJLf_WGfEsKwh8YnUbQAA>
From: sip:Bob@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=02020202
To: sip:Alice@contoso.com;epid=01010101;tag=01010101
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bK97b2
Cseq: 5 MESSAGE
Supported: Ms-Dialog-Route-Set-Update
Content-Length: 27
Alice, are you still there?
```

The request gets through and the user agent receives a successful response.

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
From: sip:Bob@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=02020202
```

85 / 119

```
[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204
Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions
```

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

```
To: sip:Alice@contoso.com;epid=01010101;tag=01010101
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bK97b2;ms-received-cid=3540900
Cseq: 5 MESSAGE
Content-Length: 0
```

4.7 Routing Preamble

4.7.1 Blocking Preamble

The following is an example of a preamble that blocks the call.

In the previous example, because the clientflags contains "block", the call is blocked.

4.7.2 Simultaneous Ring

In the previous example, the call is forked to all the registered endpoints (5) of the user and, because the **simultaneous_ring** flag is set, the call is also forked to the simultaneous ring device "sip:+14255550100@contoso.com;user=phone". If no success response is received within 18 seconds, which is the wait time specified in the **wait** element named **total**, all forks are cancelled. Because the **enablecf** flag is set, the call is then forked to the forwarding destination indicated in the **forwardto** list, which is "sip:+14255550199@contoso.com;user=phone".

4.7.3 Call Forward

86 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

```
</list>
  target uri="sip:+14255550100@contoso.com;user=phone"/>
        </list>
        <flags name="clientflags" value="work_hours forward_immediate simultaneous_ringenablecf"/>
            <wait name="total" seconds="18"/>
            </preamble>
</routing>
```

In the previous example, the **forward_immediate** flag indicates that the call is forwarded immediately. Because the **enablecf** flag is also present, the call is forwarded to the destination in the **forwardto** list. If the **enablecf** flag is not present, the call is forwarded to the user's voice mail. In either case, the registered endpoints (5) and the simultaneous ring device are not rung.

4.7.4 Team Ring

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <78>.

In this example, the **team_ring** flag indicates that team ringing is enabled. The call is forked to all registered endpoints (5). If no success response is received within **user** seconds, which is 10 seconds in this example, the call is routed to the targets specified in the **team** list, Alice@contoso.com and Bob@contoso.com. Note that the registered endpoints (5) are not cancelled at this time. If no success response is received within 10 additional seconds, which is the **team2** wait time, all existing forks are cancelled and the call is forwarded to voice mail if the user is enabled for voice mail.

4.8 History-Info

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <79>.

The following example shows the **History-Info** header field inserted by the proxy in the INVITE request forwarded to the registered endpoint (5).

```
INVITE sip:192.0.2.1:51152; transport=tls; ms-opaque=bab87d7e6e; ms-received-cid=244100 SIP/2.0 RecordRoute: <sip:server.contoso.com:5061; transport=tls; opaque=state:F:Ci.R2>; ms-rrsig=djvCtpOB17EzJlJIPA8FZ2TtCdfcZHZduS3M4K_QAA; tag=C2FBFDDF86D85988E2FE9C475D8B20D0 Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.168.0.2:5061; branch=z9hG4bK.A1ABD; branched=TRUE; ms-internal-info="bvL4ijJzvRAsUh9KHAufCF_yfKiWpHZduSTBXqAAAA" Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.168.0.3:1199; branch=z9hG4bK94bd; msreceivedcid=A552C00
```

87 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

```
Authentication-Info: NTLM rspauth="01000000ECFE1CAD61AAC15164000000", srand="AC62DEB8", snum="504", opaque="DC8F829A", qop="auth", targetname="server.contoso.com", realm="SIP Communications Service"

Max-Forwards: 68

Content-Length: 0

From: <sip:Alice@contoso.com>;epid=01010101

To: <sip:Bob@contoso.com>;epid=02020202C

Seq: 39513

INVITECall-ID: 772937b8-0e12-4639-8c79-9d2ac32f2a56

Contact: <sip:alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:qIIWS2j5AVeD_HxnQdxmlwAA>

Supported: gruu-10History-Info: <sip:Bob@contoso.com>;index=1
```

4.9 Extension for Federation and Public IM Connectivity

The following examples show the extension header field **ms-edge-proxy-message-trust** used for federation (2) and public IM connectivity. The format for this header field is specified in section 2.2.14.

In this example, the **ms-edge-proxy-message-trust** header field indicates that the SIP NOTIFY message was received from a federated partner:

```
NOTIFY sip:192.0.2.1:18168; transport=tls; ms-opaque=7eacdda82d; ms-received-cid=7C9B00; grid SIP/2.0 ms-edge-proxy-message-trust: ms-source-type=AutoFederation; ms-ep-fgdn=edgeserver.contoso.com; ms-source-verified-user=verified; ms-source-network=federation
```

Note that other SIP headers in the SIP request are not included.

In this example, the **ms-edge-proxy-message-trust** header field indicates that the SIP NOTIFY message was received from a public IM provider:

```
NOTIFY sip:192.0.2.1:18168; transport=tls; ms-opaque=7eacdda82d; ms-received-cid=7C9B00; grid SIP/2.0 ms-edge-proxy-message-trust: ms-source-type=AuthorizedServer; ms-ep-fqdn=edgeserver.contoso.com; ms-source-verified-user=verified; ms-source-network=publiccloud; ms-remote-fqdn=edgeserver.publicnetwork.com
```

Note that other SIP headers in the SIP request are not included.

In this example, the **ms-edge-proxy-message-trust** header field indicates that the SIP response was generated by a server (2) on the enterprise network edge because it could not route the outbound message:

```
SIP/2.0 504 Server time-out ms-edge-proxy-message-trust: ms-source-type=EdgeProxyGenerated; ms-ep-fqdn=edgeserver.contoso.com; ms-source-verified-user=verified; ms-source-network=federation
```

Note that other SIP headers in the SIP response are not included.

4.10 Extension for Remote Users

The following examples show the extension header field **ms-user-logon-data**. The format for this header field is specified in section 2.2.15.

88 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

The following example shows a response to a REGISTER request. The **ms-user-logon-data** header field indicates that the user is a remote user (1).

4.11 Extension for Call Context

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote $\leq 80 >$.

The following examples show the extension content type **application/ms-conversation-context+xml**. The format for this content type is specified in section 2.2.19.

The following example shows an INVITE request containing the **application/ms-conversation-context+xml** content type in the message body of the request.

```
INVITE sip:192.0.2.3:59682;transport=tls;ms-opaque=f297889669;ms-received-cid=4EA600
SIP/2.0From: <sip:alice@contoso.com>;epid=42933B3A88;tag=f962b589a8To:
<sip:marco@contoso.com>;epid=7913c4c11dContent-Length: ...
Content-Type: multipart/mixed;boundary=0VUf5fZQGOkBjYIfaZ2yOZCi5OdMrt2A
--OVUf5fZQGOkBjYIfaZ2yOZCi5OdMrt2A
CONTENT-TYPE: multipart/alternative; boundary=4FqyUUSf17GyNwhB0PABKoF6PTFb6Ovl
--4FqyUUSf17GyNwhB0PABKoF6PTFb6OvlContent-Type: ...Content-ID: e22b7561-b5df-4b86-89c0-
b20702e2de83Content-Disposition: ...
--4FqyUUSf17GyNwhB0PABKoF6PTFb6OvlContent-Type: ...Content-ID: 8a09b2b6-afdc-47d3-bc33-
5fda39d66463
--4FqyUUSfl7GyNwhB0PABKoF6PTFb6Ovl--
--0VUf5fZQG0kBjYIfaZ2y0ZCi50dMrt2AContent-ID: 5c44530a-8955-4514-8527-eaddf24b30aeContent-
Type: application/ms-conversation-context+xmlContent-Disposition: render; handling=optional
<cc:XmlConvContext xmlns:cc="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/03/sip/conversationContext">
<cc:id>0734aae0-a714-45d9-87bc-20ed9d432b80</cc:id>
<cc:from><cc:uri>sip:alice@contoso.com</cc:uri></cc:from>
<cc:to><cc:uri>sip:marco@contoso.com</cc:uri></cc:to>
<cc:participants>
<cc:participant>
<cc:uri>sip:alice@contoso.com</cc:uri>
<cc:displayName>Alice</cc:displayName>
</cc:participant>
<cc:participant>
<cc:uri>sip:bob@contoso.com</cc:uri>
</cc:participant>
</cc:participants>
```

89 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

```
<cc:date>2008-09-03T21:34:55.831063Z</cc:date>
<cc:mode>audio</cc:mode>
<cc:conversationId>a4f266f1a6914acb99cddef15659e38c</cc:conversationId>
<cc:dataFormat>text/plain</cc:dataFormat>
<cc:contextData>Waiting time: 00:00:18
Bob is calling, it's his birthday today.
</cc:contextData></cc:XmlConvContext>--0VUf5fZQGOkBjYIfaZ2yOZCi5OdMrt2A--
```

4.12 Multipart MIME

4.12.1 Two-level Multipart MIME

All content in section 4.12 follows the product behavior described in endnote $\leq 81 >$.

The following example shows a two-level multi-part MIME, as described in section 3.15.

```
Content-Type: multipart/alternative; boundary="---= NextPart 000 0059 01C91A7C.B83AD4E0"
Content-Length: 4014
----= NextPart 000 0059 01C91A7C.B83AD4E0
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Transfer-Encoding: 7bit
Content-Disposition: session; handling=optional; ms-proxy-2007fallback
o=- 0 0 IN IP4 10.80.20.10
s=session
c=IN IP4 10.80.20.10
b=CT:35980
m=audio 50019 RTP/AVP 114 111 112 115 116 4 8 0 97 13 118 101
k=base64:9Izc9LPyPH3s1s17XB0umY6R1B8H93Ru2knWs9pLcqxIlsPKqGq9iLaWcNNy
a=candidate:lLh4oR2NlwKLCbqk7rt7UJdJqHFEn9QeGNyYH6y8lGo 1 qKxsnl/9hhaK8j1Bc2tp4q UDP 0.830
10.80.20.10 50019
a=candidate:1Lh4oR2NlwKLCbqk7rt7UJdJqHFEn9QeGNyYH6y81Go 2 qKxsnl/9hhaK8j1Bc2tp4q UDP 0.830
10.80.20.10 50014
a=candidate:fI9holTcjzGzlUSH+fI+8hpZi/D+Y0bREpI35R6xbOY 1 V4xXN538Z4zIurS6nPYZiw TCP 0.190
131.107.1.36 52668
a=candidate:fI9holTcjzGzlUSH+fI+8hpZi/D+Y0bREpI35R6xbOY 2 V4xXN538Z4zIurS6nPYZiw TCP 0.190
131.107.1.36 52668
a=candidate:8/ugcPvoRu7X7870q7LcuZOAz8H1w1UZ1iz0JcyBfNI 1 Hv+ChtZX/SeNamyISSwstQ UDP 0.490
131.107.1.36 58325
a=candidate:8/uqcPvoRu7X7870q7LcuZOAz8H1w1UZ1iz0JcyBfNI 2 Hv+ChtZX/SeNamyISSwstQ UDP 0.490
131.107.1.36 50664
a=candidate:HSUcTjchkwG7k7cMX0tALAz4bty/uV/KvfSkV7Cc73I 1 nbUV3FDCmrixfcyP4PwwVQ TCP 0.250
10.80.20.10 50019
a=candidate:HSUcTjchkwG7k7cMX0tALAz4bty/uV/KvfSkV7Cc73I 2 nbUV3FDCmrixfcyP4PwwVQ TCP 0.250
10.80.20.10 50019
a=cryptoscale:1 client AES CM 128 HMAC SHA1 80
inline:1KjtxsXPzJi3Llf7jhKlGv9YSEdr0sPzwx9p7wQ2|2^31|1:1
a=crypto:2 AES CM 128 HMAC SHA1 80 inline:xgZxo13cfXDz1Vflqw2x+EB5cCdBh2Q0gsZfmE8D|2^31|1:1
a=maxptime:200
a=rtcp:50014
a=rtpmap:114 x-msrta/16000
a=fmtp:114 bitrate=29000
a=rtpmap:111 SIREN/16000
a=fmtp:111 bitrate=16000
a=rtpmap:112 G7221/16000
a=fmtp:112 bitrate=24000
a=rtpmap:115 x-msrta/8000
```

90 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

```
a=fmtp:115 bitrate=11800
a=rtpmap:116 AAL2-G726-32/8000
a=rtpmap:4 G723/8000
a=rtpmap:8 PCMA/8000
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:97 RED/8000
a=rtpmap:13 CN/8000
a=rtpmap:118 CN/16000
a=rtpmap:101 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:101 0-16
a=encryption:required
----= NextPart 000 0059 01C91A7C.B83AD4E0
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Transfer-Encoding: 7bit
Content-Disposition: session; handling=optional
o=- 0 0 IN IP4 10.80.20.10
s=session
c=IN IP4 10.80.20.10
b=CT:35980
m=audio 50023 RTP/AVP 114 111 112 115 116 4 8 0 97 13 118 101
k=base64:91zc9LPyPH3s1s17XB0umY6R1B8H93Ru2knWs9pLcqxIlsPKgGq9iLaWcNNy
a=ice-ufrag:wdB31g
a=ice-pwd:yAbXGTFPoM+Kt2+fvhUUdKkclwSChFQj
a=candidate:1 1 UDP 2130706431 10.80.20.10 50023 typ host
a=candidate:1 2 UDP 2130705918 10.80.20.10 50016 typ host
a=candidate:2 1 TCP-PASS 6556159 131.107.1.36 50370 typ relay raddr 131.107.1.36 rport 50370
a=candidate:2 2 TCP-PASS 6556158 131.107.1.36 50370 typ relay raddr 131.107.1.36 rport 50370
a=candidate:3 1 UDP 16648703 131.107.1.36 56997 typ relay raddr 131.107.1.36 rport 56997
a=candidate:3 2 UDP 16648702 131.107.1.36 56644 typ relay raddr 131.107.1.36 rport 56644
a=candidate:4 1 TCP-ACT 7076863 131.107.1.36 50370 typ relay raddr 131.107.1.36 rport 50370
a=candidate:4 2 TCP-ACT 7076350 131.107.1.36 50370 typ relay raddr 131.107.1.36 rport 50370
a=candidate:5 1 TCP-ACT 1684797951 10.80.20.10 50018 typ srflx raddr 10.80.20.10 rport 50018
a=candidate:5 2 TCP-ACT 1684797438 10.80.20.10 50018 typ srflx raddr 10.80.20.10 rport 50018
a=cryptoscale:1 client AES CM 128 HMAC SHA1 80
inline:1KjtxsXPzJi3Llf7jhKlGv9YSEdr0sPzwx9p7wQ2|2^31|1:1
a=crypto:2 AES CM 128 HMAC SHA1 80 inline:xgZxo13cfXDz1Vflqw2x+EB5cCdBh2Q0gsZfmE8D|2^31|1:1
a=maxptime:200
a=rtcp:50016
a=rtpmap:114 x-msrta/16000
a=fmtp:114 bitrate=29000
a=rtpmap:111 SIREN/16000
a=fmtp:111 bitrate=16000
a=rtpmap:112 G7221/16000
a=fmtp:112 bitrate=24000
a=rtpmap:115 x-msrta/8000
a=fmtp:115 bitrate=11800
a=rtpmap:116 AAL2-G726-32/8000
a=rtpmap:4 G723/8000
a=rtpmap:8 PCMA/8000
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:97 RED/8000
a=rtpmap:13 CN/8000
a=rtpmap:118 CN/16000
a=rtpmap:101 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:101 0-16
a=encryption:required
```

4.12.2 Three- level Multipart MIME

The following example shows a three-level multi-part MIME, as described in section 3.15.

```
Content-Type: multipart/mixed; boundary=HkS4RpzThV2XRK9lcuE3NJUcskesnr9w
Content-Type: multipart/alternative; boundary=sYRNyS9rx1iUksZ4fH8roFi2MbQU6dbo
--sYRNyS9rx1iUksZ4fH8roFi2MbQU6dbo
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-ID: ccbe8227-c734-4d4a-b1ce-0ed219097ff4
Content-Disposition: session; handling=optional; ms-proxy-2007fallback
o=- 0 0 IN IP4 172.29.105.158
s=session
c=IN IP4 172.29.105.158
b=CT:1000
m=audio 23160 RTP/AVP 8 0 4 116 3 115 112 111 114 13 118 97 101
c=IN IP4 172.29.105.158
a=rtcp:29398
a=candidate:mDUVW7BtzxI1duehZtgEB9+HmyHI2DNqAY1V0UrdYIo 1 tKxTKKdnyDIj5nLnGLIXpw UDP 0.900
172.29.105.158 23160
a=candidate:mDUVW7BtzxI1duehZtqEB9+HmyHI2DNqAY1V0UrdYI0 2 tKxTKKdnyDIj5nLnGLIXpw UDP 0.900
172.29.105.158 29398
a=candidate:6pJIvJXR/PECSSKwaR+ygUx9hRd360XbnImL36GTD6M 1 eaPFs6Wp3vVT+WMStx5WDg TCP 0.150
172.29.105.171 51143
a=candidate:6pJIvJXR/PECSSKwaR+ygUx9hRd360XbnImL36GTD6M 2 eaPFs6Wp3vVT+WMStx5WDg TCP 0.150
172.29.105.171 51143
a=candidate:HuZ/qrwBjoj/TpiTR07CLJpJ1JpKVzjHu+EYh5G8uTg 1 ut9XFV7u5hWESZuqESPHLQ UDP 0.450
172.29.105.171 53824
\verb|a=candidate:HuZ/qrwBjoj/TpiTR07CLJpJ1JpKVzjHu+EYh5G8uTg| 2 | \verb|ut9XFV7u5hWESZuqESPHLQ| | UDF | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.450| | 0.4
172.29.105.171 52048
a=candidate:1/UjDo+KnYxwlJvWgELKP93RoXKk+vOKxfjCHpmh9nk 1 73jZjOF9LVx/jQTKT/bySA TCP 0.250
172.29.105.158 3512
a=candidate:1/UjDo+KnYxwlJvWgELKP93RoXKk+vOKxfjCHpmh9nk 2 73jZjOF9LVx/jQTKT/bySA TCP 0.250
172.29.105.158 3512
a=cryptoscale:1 client AES CM 128 HMAC SHA1 80
inline:/h4AObPXOlrc7LkgLj03byQ7PVvuzfmwx3NJXn1+|2^31|1:1
a = \texttt{crypto:2 AES\_CM\_128\_HMAC\_SHA1\_80 inline:OR/d0mnfMTRGa6IFw0JN5CeR6ZwMTWTWoz54IiOM|2^31|1:1}
a=crypto:3 AES CM 128 HMAC SHA1 80 inline:ha8qW6njHa9nEDqV78Iy1aDfDQb3dsXidivURp0+|2^31
a=label:main-audio
a=rtpmap:8 PCMA/8000
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:4 G723/8000
a=rtpmap:116 AAL2-G726-32/8000
a=rtpmap:3 GSM/8000
a=rtpmap:115 x-msrta/8000
a=fmtp:115 bitrate=11800
a=rtpmap:112 G7221/16000
a=fmtp:112 bitrate=24000
a=rtpmap:111 SIREN/16000
a=fmtp:111 bitrate=16000
a=rtpmap:114 x-msrta/16000
a=fmtp:114 bitrate=29000
a=rtpmap:13 CN/8000
a=rtpmap:118 CN/16000
a=rtpmap:97 RED/8000
```

```
a=rtpmap:101 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:101 0-16
--sYRNyS9rx1iUksZ4fH8roFi2MbQU6dbo
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-ID: 38fcdc48-dc5e-48a0-9681-532010d92196
o=- 0 0 IN IP4 172.29.105.158
s=session
c=IN IP4 172.29.105.158
b=CT:1000
m=audio 25170 RTP/AVP 8 0 4 116 3 115 112 111 114 13 118 97 101
c=IN IP4 172.29.105.158
a=rtcp:14396
a=ice-ufrag:2UclRQ
a=ice-pwd:So72NmoVpGdlUE7zWhKQKsP+zteJmfSc
a=candidate:1 1 UDP 2130706431 172.29.105.158 25170 typ host
a=candidate:1 2 UDP 2130705918 172.29.105.158 14396 typ host
a=candidate:2 1 tcp-pass 6555135 172.29.105.171 56700 typ relay raddr 172.29.105.171 rport
56700
a=candidate:2 2 tcp-pass 6555134 172.29.105.171 56700 typ relay raddr 172.29.105.171 rport
a=candidate:3 1 UDP 16647679 172.29.105.171 53833 typ relay raddr 172.29.105.171 rport 53833
a=candidate:3 2 UDP 16647678 172.29.105.171 57341 typ relay raddr 172.29.105.171 rport 57341
a=candidate:4 1 tcp-act 7076863 172.29.105.171 56700 typ relay raddr 172.29.105.171 rport
a=candidate:4 2 tcp-act 7076350 172.29.105.171 56700 typ relay raddr 172.29.105.171 rport
56700
a=candidate:5 1 tcp-act 1684797951 172.29.105.158 26980 typ srflx raddr 172.29.105.158 rport
26980
a=candidate:5 2 tcp-act 1684797438 172.29.105.158 26980 typ srflx raddr 172.29.105.158 rport
a=cryptoscale:1 client AES CM 128 HMAC SHA1 80
inline:/h4AObPXOlrc7LkgLj03byQ7PVvuzfmwx3NJXn1+|2^31|1:1
a=crypto:2 AES CM 128 HMAC SHA1 80 inline:OR/d0mnfMTRGa6IFw0JN5CeR6ZwMTWTWoz54IiOM|2^31|1:1
a=crypto:3 AES CM 128 HMAC SHA1 80 inline:ha8qW6njHa9nEDqV78Iy1aDfDQb3dsXidivURp0+|2^31
a=label:main-audio
a=rtpmap:8 PCMA/8000
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:4 G723/8000
a=rtpmap:116 AAL2-G726-32/8000
a=rtpmap:3 GSM/8000
a=rtpmap:115 x-msrta/8000
a=fmtp:115 bitrate=11800
a=rtpmap:112 G7221/16000
a=fmtp:112 bitrate=24000
a=rtpmap:111 SIREN/16000
a=fmtp:111 bitrate=16000
a=rtpmap:114 x-msrta/16000
a=fmtp:114 bitrate=29000
a=rtpmap:13 CN/8000
a=rtpmap:118 CN/16000
a=rtpmap:97 RED/8000
a=rtpmap:101 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:101 0-16
--sYRNyS9rx1iUksZ4fH8roFi2MbQU6dbo--
--HkS4RpzThV2XRK9lcuE3NJUcskesnr9w
Content-ID: 2b700e68-70cd-4de9-b8e6-78625ca48b3f
CONTENT-TYPE: application/ms-conversation-context+xml
```

```
Content-Disposition: render; handling=optional
<cc:XmlConvContext xmlns:cc="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/03/sip/conversationContext">
  <cc:id>fb578ae6-577c-4f9f-8510-d74c29c71e2e</cc:id>
    <cc:uri>sip:help desk@fabrikam.com</cc:uri>
  </cc:from>
  <cc:to>
   <cc:uri>sip:Agent9@fabrikam.com</cc:uri>
  </cc:to>
  <cc:participants>
    <cc:participant>
      <cc:uri>sip:danp@fabrikam.com</cc:uri>
      <cc:displayName>Dan Park</cc:displayName>
    </cc:participant>
    <cc:participant>
      <cc:uri>sip:help desk@fabrikam.com</cc:uri>
    </cc:participant>
    <cc:participant>
      <cc:uri>sip:Agent9@fabrikam.com</cc:uri>
    </cc:participant>
  </cc:participants>
  <cc:date>2008-09-11T21:07:33.6378654Z</cc:date>
  <cc:mode>audio</cc:mode>
  <cc:conversationId>61020efc64bb4f2f87f631c99bb65b7e</cc:conversationId>
  <cc:dataFormat>text/plain</cc:dataFormat>
  <cc:contextData>Waiting time: 00:00:05
IVR information:
Question: Press or say one for Benefits press or say two for Human Resources
Answer: 1
</cc:contextData>
</cc:XmlConvContext>
--HkS4RpzThV2XRK9lcuE3NJUcskesnr9w--
```

4.13 Agent Anonymity

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote $\leq 82 \geq$.

The following example shows the INVITE a server (2) endpoint (5) sends to establish an anonymous call, excluding common required headers and the SDP part.

```
INVITE sip:Alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:qIIWS2j5AVeD_HxnQdxmlwAA SIP/2.0
From: sip:Bob@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=02020202
To: sip:Alice@contoso.com;
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bKa8d4
Cseq: 4 INVITE
Ms-Call-Info: Rgs.Anonymization
Contact:<sip:server1@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=srvr:HomeServer:VWIdpJWTA1eatgf05sHGswAA>;automata;actor="attendant";text;audio;video;image
```

In this example, the server (2) endpoint (5) is impersonating Bob. The contact remains the server (2) endpoint (5) GRUU.

The following example show the 200 OK response a server (2) endpoint (5) sends to establish an anonymous call initiated by a user endpoint (5), excluding common required headers and the SDP part.

94 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
From: sip:Alice@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=02020202
To: sip:Helpdesk@contoso.com;epid=01010101;tag=01010101
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bKa8d4
Cseq: 4 INVITE
Ms-Call-Info: Rgs.Anonymization
Contact:<sip:server1@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=srvr:HomeServer:VWIdpJWTA1eatgf05sHGswAA>;automa ta;actor="attendant";text;audio;video;image
```

The following example show the request a client endpoint (5) can send to request a call on behalf of the Helpdesk and the response from the server (2) endpoint (5), using anonymity and excluding common required headers and the SDP part.

```
INVITE sip:Helpdesk@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:qIIWS2j5AVeD HxnQdxmlwAA SIP/2.0
From: sip:Alice@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=02020202
To: sip:Bob@contoso.com;
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bKa8d4
Cseq: 4 INVITE
P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of: sip:Helpdesk@contoso.com
STP/2.0 200 OK
From: sip:Alice@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=02020202
To: sip:Bob@contoso.com;epid=01010101;tag=01010101
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bKa8d4
Cseq: 4 INVITE
Ms-Call-Info: Rgs.Anonymization
Contact:<sip:server1@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=srvr:HomeServer:VWIdpJWTA1eatgf05sHGswAA>;automa
ta;actor="attendant";text;audio;video;image
```

4.14 E911 INVITE

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote $\leq 83 \geq$.

The following example shows an E911 INVITE that the client endpoint (5) can send to establish an E911 call. This example excludes common required headers.

```
INVITE sip:911;phone-context=Redmond@192.168.1.12;user=phone SIP/2.0
From: "voip 911 user1"<sip:voip 911 user1@contoso.com>;epid=1D19090AED;tag=d04d65d924
To: <sip:911;phone-context=Redmond@192.168.1.12;user=phone>
CSeq: 8 INVITE
Call-ID: e6828be1-1cdd-4fb0-bdda-cda7faf46df4
VIA: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.168.0.244:57918; branch=z9hG4bK528b7ad7
CONTACT:
<sip:voip 911 user1@contoso.com;opaque=user:epid:R4bCDaUj51a06PUbkraS0QAA;gruu>;text;audio;vi
deo;image
PRIORITY: emergency
Supported: geologation
CONTENT-TYPE: multipart/mixed; boundary= ----= NextPart 000 4A6D 01CAB3D6.7519F890
geolocation: <cid:sip:voip 911 user1@contoso.com>;inserted-by="sip:voip 911 user1@contoso
.com"
Message-Body:
----= NextPart 000 4A6D 01CAB3D6.7519F890
Content-Type: application/sdp; charset=utf-8
```

95 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

```
\nabla = 0
o=- 0 0 IN IP4 Client
s=session
c=IN IP4 Client
m=audio 30684 RTP/AVP 114 111 112 115 116 4 3 8 0 106 97
c=IN IP4 172.29.105.23
a=rtcp:60423
a=label:Audio
a=rtpmap:3 GSM/8000/1
a=rtpmap:101 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:101 0-16
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:8 PCMA/8000
a=ptime:20
-----_NextPart_000_4A6D_01CAB3D6.7519F890
Content-Type: application/pidf+xml
Content-ID: <voip_911_user1@contoso.com>
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
presence xmlns="urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:pidf"
  xmlns:gp="urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:pidf:geopriv10"
  xmlns:bp="urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:pidf:geopriv10:basicPolicy"
  xmlns:ca="urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:pidf:geopriv10:civicAddr"
  xmlns:ms="urn:schema:Rtc.LIS.msftE911PidfExtn.2008"
  entity="sip:voip 911 user1@contoso.com">
  <tuple id="0">
    <status>
      <gp:geopriv>
        <gp:location-info>
          <ca:civicAddress>
            <ca:country>US</ca:country>
            <ca:A1>WA</ca:A1>
            <ca:A3>Redmond</ca:A3>
            <ca:RD>163rd</ca:RD>
            <ca:STS>Ave</ca:STS>
            <ca:POD>NE</ca:POD>
            <ca:HNO>3910</ca:HNO>
            <ca:LOC>40/4451</ca:LOC>
            <ca:NAM>Contoso Corporation </ca:NAM>
            <ca:PC>98052</ca:PC>
          </ca:civicAddress>
        </gp:location-info>
        <qp:usage-rules>
          <bp:retransmission-allowed>true</pp:retransmission-allowed>
        </gp:usage-rules>
      </gp:geopriv>
      <ms:msftE911PidfExtn>
        <ms:ConferenceUri>sip:+14255550199@contoso.com;user=phone
          </ms:ConferenceUri>
        <ms:ConferenceMode>twoway</ms:ConferenceMode>
        <LocationPolicyTagID xmlns="urn:schema:Rtc.Lis.LocationPolicyTagID.2008">user-tagid
          </LocationPolicyTagID >
      </ms:msftE911PidfExtn>
    </status>
    <timestamp>1991-09-22T13:37:31.03</timestamp>
  </tuple>
</presence>
```

96 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

-----=_NextPart_000_4A6D_01CAB3D6.7519F890--

5 Security

None.

5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers

None.

5.2 Index of Security Parameters

None.

6 Appendix A: Full Routing Script Preamble Format

Following is the full XML schema for the routing script preamble:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"</pre>
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/02/2006/sip/routing"
xmlns:tns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/02/2006/sip/routing" elementFormDefault="qualified"
attributeFormDefault="unqualified">
 <!-- The following type definations are used in the preamble-->
 <xs:complexType name="target-type">
    <xs:annotation>
     <xs:documentation>At least one of uri or application attributes are required to be
present.</xs:documentation>
   </xs:annotation>
   <xs:attribute name="uri" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
   <xs:attribute name="application" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
   <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax" />
  </xs:complexTvpe>
  <xs:complexType name="timezone-date-type">
   <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
   <xs:attribute name="bias" type="xs:integer" use="required" />
   <xs:attribute name="year" type="xs:short" use="required" />
   <xs:attribute name="month" type="xs:short" use="required" />
   <xs:attribute name="dayofweek" type="xs:short" use="required" />
   <xs:attribute name="day" type="xs:short" use="required" />
   <xs:attribute name="hour" type="xs:short" use="required" />
   <xs:attribute name="minute" type="xs:short" use="required" />
  </xs:complexTvpe>
  <xs:complexType name="timezone-type">
    <xs:annotation>
     <xs:documentation>This type is based of the TIME ZONE INFORMATION type from Win32
APT.
   </xs:annotation>
   <xs:sequence>
     <xs:element name="standard" type="tns:timezone-date-type" />
     <xs:element name="daylight" type="tns:timezone-date-type" />
   </xs:sequence>
   <xs:attribute name="bias" type="xs:integer" use="required" />
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="period-type">
   <xs:attribute name="dow" type="tns:days-of-week-type" use="required" />
   <xs:attribute name="start" type="tns:minutes-from-midnight-type" use="required" />
   <xs:attribute name="end" type="tns:minutes-from-midnight-type" use="required" />
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="period-array-type">
   <xs:sequence>
     <xs:element name="period" type="tns:period-type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
   </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="refname-type">
   <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
     <xs:pattern value="[A-Za-z0-9_]+" />
   </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleTvpe>
  <xs:complexType name="preamble-member-base-type">
    <xs:attribute name="name" type="tns:refname-type" use="required" />
  </xs:complexType>
 <xs:complexType name="wait-type">
```

99 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

```
<xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="tns:preamble-member-base-type">
        <xs:attribute name="seconds" type="xs:nonNegativeInteger" use="required" />
      </xs:extension>
   </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="list-type">
   <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="tns:preamble-member-base-type">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="target" type="tns:target-type" minOccurs="0"</pre>
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="time-type">
   <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="tns:preamble-member-base-type">
         <xs:element name="timezone" type="tns:timezone-type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
       </xs:sequence>
        <xs:attribute name="range" type="xs:string" use="required" />
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="time-period-type">
   <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="tns:preamble-member-base-type">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="timezone" type="tns:timezone-type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
          <xs:element name="periodarray" type="tns:period-array-type" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
   </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="flags-type">
   <xs:complexContent>
     <xs:extension base="tns:preamble-member-base-type">
        <xs:attribute name="value" type="xs:string" use="required" />
      </xs:extension>
   </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="preamble-type">
   <xs:sequence>
      <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element name="flags" type="tns:flags-type" />
        <xs:element name="time" type="tns:time-type" />
       <xs:element name="timeperiod" type="tns:time-period-type" />
       <xs:element name="wait" type="tns:wait-type" />
        <xs:element name="list" type="tns:list-type" />
      </xs:choice>
   </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="minutes-from-midnight-type">
   <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
      <xs:minInclusive value="0" />
      <xs:maxInclusive value="1440" />
   </xs:restriction>
```

100 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

```
</xs:simpleType>
 <xs:simpleType name="day-of-week-type">
   <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
     <xs:enumeration value="sun" />
      <xs:enumeration value="mon" />
      <xs:enumeration value="tue" />
      <xs:enumeration value="wed" />
     <xs:enumeration value="thu" />
     <xs:enumeration value="fri" />
     <xs:enumeration value="sat" />
   </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
 <xs:simpleType name="days-of-week-type">
    <xs:list itemType="tns:day-of-week-type" />
  </xs:simpleType>
  <!-- The following type definations are used in the script-->
  <xs:simpleType name="criteria-type">
   <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
     <xs:pattern value="!{0,1}dnd" />
     <xs:pattern value="!{0,1}umenabled" />
     <xs:pattern value="!{0,1}class:(primary|secondary)" />
     <xs:pattern value="!{0,1}registered" />
     <xs:pattern value="!{0,1}time:[A-Za-z0-9]+" />
     <xs:pattern value="!\{0,1\}flags:[A-Za-z0-9_]+\(.*\)" />
     <xs:pattern value="!{0,1}member:[A-Za-z0-9]+"/>
      <xs:pattern value="!{0,1}workinghours" />
   </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="reference-type">
   <xs:attribute name="name" type="tns:refname-type" use="required" />
  </xs:complexType>
 <!-- Root document defintion -->
 <xs:complexType name="routing-type">
   <xs:annotation>
     <xs:documentation>The name and version attributes are both mandatory.
</xs:documentation>
   </xs:annotation>
   <xs:sequence>
     <xs:element name="preamble" type="tns:preamble-type" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
   <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" />
   <xs:attribute name="version" type="xs:integer" />
   <xs:attribute name="minSupportedClientVersion" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
 </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="routing" type="tns:routing-type" />
</xs:schema>
```

7 Appendix B: Full Location Profile Format

Following is the full XML schema for the full location profile:

```
<xsd:schema xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"</pre>
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2007/03/LocationProfileDescription"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2007/03/LocationProfileDescription">
 <xsd:annotation>
   <xsd:documentation xml:lang="en">
      Service Request for Location Profile Schema
     Microsoft Unified Communications Group
    </xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:element name="LocationProfileDescription" type="LocationProfileDescriptionType"/>
 <xsd:element name="Name" type="xsd:string"/>
 <xsd:element name="ExternalAccessPrefix" type="xsd:string"/>
 <xsd:element name="OptimizeDeviceDialing" type="xsd:boolean"/>
 <xsd:complexType name="RuleType">
   <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="Pattern" type="xsd:string"/>
      <xsd:element name="Translation" type="xsd:string"/>
   <xsd:element name="InternalEnterpriseExtension" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
   <xsd:element name="ApplicableForDeviceDialing" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
   </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:complexType name="LocationProfileDescriptionType">
   <xsd:sequence>
     <xsd:element ref="Name" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xsd:element name="Rule" type="RuleType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
   <xsd:element ref="ExternalAccessPrefix" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="0"/>
   <xsd:element ref="OptimizeDeviceDialing" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:schema>
```

8 Appendix C: Full Call Context Format

Following is the schema for call context data.

```
<?xml version="1.0"
                          encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema version="1.0"</pre>
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/03/sip/conversationContext"
xmlns:tns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/03/sip/conversationContext"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" elementFormDefault="qualified"
attributeFormDefault="unqualified">
 <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>Notes/Context associated with a conversation </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType name="XmlConvContextParticipantType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="uri" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
     <xs:element name="displayName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
     <xs:element name="onBehalfUri" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
     <xs:element name="onBehalfDisplayName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
 <xs:complexType name="XmlConvContextParticipantCollectionType">
     <xs:element name="participant" type="tns:XmlConvContextParticipantType" minOccurs="1"</pre>
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
 <xs:complexType name="XmlConvContextType" >
      <xs:element name="id" type="xs:token" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="from" type="tns:XmlConvContextParticipantType" minOccurs="1"</pre>
maxOccurs="1"/>
     <xs:element name="to" type="tns:XmlConvContextParticipantType" minOccurs="1"</pre>
maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="participants" type="tns:XmlConvContextParticipantCollectionType"</pre>
minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
     <xs:element name="date" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="mode" type="xs:token" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="conversationId" type="xs:token" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
     <xs:element name="dataFormat" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="contextData" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="XmlConvContext" type="tns:XmlConvContextType" />
</xs:schema>
```

9 Appendix D: E911 PIDF Extension Format

Following is the full XML schema for the E911 PIDF extension:

```
<xs:schema xmlns:tns="urn:schema:Rtc.LIS.msftE911PidfExtn.2008"</pre>
attributeFormDefault="unqualified" elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="urn:schema:Rtc.LIS.msftE911PidfExtn.2008"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
 <xs:element name="msftE911PidfExtn" type="tns:msftE911PidfExtn" />
 <xs:complexType name="msftE911PidfExtn">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" name="ConferenceUri" type="xs:anyURI" />
     <xs:element minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" name="ConferenceMode"</pre>
type="tns:ConferenceModeEnum" />
     <xs:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" namespace="##other" processContents="lax"</pre>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" />
 </xs:complexType>
 <xs:simpleType name="ConferenceModeEnum">
   <xs:restriction base="xs:token">
     <xs:enumeration value="oneway" />
     <xs:enumeration value="twoway" />
    </xs:restriction>
 </xs:simpleType>
</xs:schema>
```

The **msftE911PidfExtn** also contains an extensibility element that contains the value of the **LocationPolicyTagID** property returned in the **LocationPolicy** in-band provisioning group.

<LocationPolicyTagID xmlns="urn:schema:Rtc.Lis.LocationPolicyTagID.2008">location-policy-tagid-value</LocationPolicyTagID >

10 Appendix E: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include released service packs:

- Microsoft Office Communications Server 2007
- Microsoft Office Communications Server 2007 R2
- Microsoft Office Communicator 2007
- Microsoft Office Communicator 2007 R2
- Microsoft Lync Server 2010
- Microsoft Lync 2010
- Microsoft Lync Server 2013
- Microsoft Lync 2013

Exceptions, if any, are noted below. If a service pack or Quick Fix Engineering (QFE) number appears with the product version, behavior changed in that service pack or QFE. The new behavior also applies to subsequent service packs of the product unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms SHOULD or SHOULD NOT implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term MAY implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

- <1> Section 2.2.1: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <2> Section 2.2.4: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <3> Section 2.2.7.1: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <4> Section 2.2.7.1: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <5> Section 2.2.7.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <7> Section 2.2.8: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <8> Section 2.2.8: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <9> Section 2.2.8.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.

- <10> Section 2.2.13: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <11> Section 2.2.16: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <12> Section 2.2.17: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <13> Section 2.2.18: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <14> Section 2.2.19: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <15> Section 2.2.20: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <a href="<><16> Section 2.2.21"> Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <17> Section 3.6.3: Supported in Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007 only.
- <18> Section 3.6.3: Supported in Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007 only.
- <19> Section 3.6.3: Supported in Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007 only.
- <20> Section 3.6.3: Supported in Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007 only.
- <21> Section 3.6.3: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <22> Section 3.6.3: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <a><sa><section 3.6.5.1: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <24> Section 3.6.5.1: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <25> Section 3.6.6: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <26> Section 3.6.6: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <27> Section 3.7: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <a>28> Section 3.7: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communicator 2007 R2, Office Communications Server 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.

- <29> Section 3.7.5.2: Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007 R2, Office Communications Server 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <30> Section 3.7.5.3.1: Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007 R2, Office Communications Server 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <31> Section 3.9.2.3: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <32> Section 3.9.2.4: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <33> Section 3.9.5.1: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <34> Section 3.9.5.1: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <35> Section 3.9.5.1.1: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <36> Section 3.9.5.1.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <37> Section 3.9.5.1.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <38> Section 3.9.5.1.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <39> Section 3.9.5.1.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <40> Section 3.9.5.1.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <41> Section 3.9.5.1.3: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <42> Section 3.9.5.1.3: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <a>43> Section 3.9.5.1.3: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <44> Section 3.9.5.1.4: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <45> Section 3.9.5.1.4: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <a href="<><46> Section 3.9.5.1.4: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <47> Section 3.9.5.1.4: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.

- <48> Section 3.9.5.1.4: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <49> Section 3.9.5.2.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <50> Section 3.9.5.2.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <51> Section 3.9.5.2.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <52> Section 3.9.5.2.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <53> Section 3.9.5.2.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <54> Section 3.9.5.2.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <55> Section 3.9.5.2.2.: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <56> Section 3.9.5.2.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: The primary user timer is not supported.
- <57> Section 3.9.5.2.2.3: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <<u>58> Section 3.9.5.2.2.4:</u> Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <59> Section 3.9.5.5: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <60> Section 3.9.5.8: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <61> Section 3.9.5.10: This behavior is not supported in Office Communicator 2007 or Office Communications Server 2007.
- <62> Section 3.9.5.10: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <64> Section 3.9.5.10: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2, Lync Server 2010, Lync 2010: This behavior is not supported.
- <65> Section 3.9.6.3: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.

- <66> Section 3.9.6.3: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <67> Section 3.9.6.4: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <68> Section 3.10.1.5: This parameter is only available in Office 2013.
- <69> Section 3.12: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <70> Section 3.13: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <71> Section 3.14: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <72> Section 3.15: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <73> Section 3.15.4.1: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <74> Section 3.15.5.1: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <<u>75> Section 3.16:</u> Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: Extensions for Agent Anonymity. Ms-Call-Info and P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of are not supported.
- <76> Section 3.17: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: E911 message processing is not supported.
- <77> Section 4.6: This example does not apply to: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007.
- <78> Section 4.7.4: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007. This behavior is not supported.
- <79> Section 4.8: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <80> Section 4.11: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <81> Section 4.12.1: This example does not apply to: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007.
- <82> Section 4.13: This example does not apply to: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communicator 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2.
- <a><s> Section 4.14: This example does not apply to Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, and Office Communicator 2007 R2.

11 Change Tracking No table of changes is available. The document is either new or has had no changes since its last release.

12 Index

A	abstract data model 74
Aleston at data on a dal	example 89
Abstract data model	higher-layer triggered events 74
agent anonymity extensions 79	initialization 74
Ms-Call-Info header 79	local events 76
P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header 79	message processing 74
call context extensions 74	client 74
client 36	server 75
Dialog state recovery 51	messages 29
SIP proxy 51 user agent 51	contextData element 33 conversationId element 32
<u> </u>	dataFormat element 33
<u>E911</u> 80	date element 32
EPID mechanism 37	from element 30
federation extensions 68 ms-ep-fqdn parameter 69	Id element 30
	mode element 33
ms-remote-fqdn parameter 70	participant element 32
ms-source-network parameter 69	participant element 32
ms-source-type parameter 69 ms-source-verified-user parameter 69	to element 31
firewall traversal aid 45	overview 73
GRUU mechanism 41	schema 103
ICE SDP interworking 77	sequencing rules 74
logging and monitoring extensions 72	client 74
message routing with redundant server 48	server 75
multipart MIME 77	timer events 76
NAT traversal aid 45	timers 74
phone number resolution 55	Call Context Syntax message 29
SIP proxy 55	contextData element 33
user agent 55	conversationId element 32
public IM connectivity extensions 68	dataFormat element 33
ms-ep-fqdn parameter 69	date element 32
ms-remote-fgdn parameter 70	from element 30
ms-source-network parameter 69	id element 30
ms-source-type parameter 69	mode element 33
ms-source-verified-user parameter 69	participant element 32
remote user extensions 71	participants element 31
routing script preamble 58	to element 31
safe call transfer extension 76	Capability negotiation 17
SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 39	Change tracking 110
Agent anonymity extensions	Client
abstract data model 79	abstract data model 36
Ms-Call-Info header 79	higher-layer triggered events 36
P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of header 79	initialization 36
example 94	local events 36
higher-layer triggered events 79	message processing 36
initialization 79	sequencing rules 36
local events 80	timer events 36
message processing	timers 36
server 79	Client - overview 36
overview 78	Contact Header Field Extensions message 21
sequencing rules	Content-Disposition Header Field Extension
server 79	message 27
timer events 80	
timers 79	D
Applicability 17	
	Data model - abstract
C	agent anonymity extensions 79
	Ms-Call-Info header 79
Call context extensions	P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of header 79

111 / 119

[MS-SIPRE] — v20140204 Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions

Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.

call context extensions 74	E911
client 36	abstract data model 80
dialog state recovery 51	higher-layer triggered events 80
SIP proxy 51	initialization 80
user agent 51	INVITE
<u>E911</u> 80	example 95
EPID mechanism 37	<u>local events</u> 81
<u>federation extensions</u> 68	message processing 80
ms-ep-fqdn parameter 69	<u>client</u> 80
ms-remote-fqdn parameter 70	server 80
ms-source-network parameter 69	messages
ms-source-type parameter 69	<u>call syntax</u> 34
<u>ms-source-verified-user parameter</u> 69	overview 80
firewall traversal aid 45	PIDF Extension
GRUU mechanism 41	schema 104
ICE SDP interworking 77	sequencing rules 80
logging and monitoring extensions 72	client 80
message routing with redundant server 48	server 80
multipart MIME 77	timer events 81
NAT traversal aid 45	timers 80 E911 Call Syntax message 34
phone number resolution 55 SIP proxy 55	EPID mechanism
user agent 55	abstract data model 37
public IM connectivity extensions 68	higher-layer triggered events 37
ms-ep-fqdn parameter 69	user agent 37
ms-remote-fgdn parameter 70	initialization 37
ms-source-network parameter 69	user agent 37
ms-source-type parameter 69	local events 39
ms-source-verified-user parameter 69	message processing 38
remote user extensions 71	SIP proxy 38
routing script preamble 58	SIP registrar 38
safe call transfer extension 76	user agent 38
SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 39	overview 36
Dialog state recover	sequencing rules 38
abstract data model 51	SIP proxy 38
Dialog state recovery	SIP registrar 38
abstract data model	user agent 38
SIP proxy 51	timer events 38
user agent 51	timers 37
example 84	EPID mechanism example 82
higher-layer triggered events	Examples
user agent 52	agent anonymity 94
initialization	call context extensions 89
user agent 51	dialog state recovery 84 E911 INVITE 95
local events 55	
message 28 message processing	EPID mechanism 82 federation extension 88
SIP proxy 52	firewall traversal aid 83
SIP registrar 53	GRUU mechanism 83
user agent 53	History-Info header field 87
overview 50	message routing with redundant server 84
sequencing rules	Multipart MIME
SIP proxy 52	two-level 90
SIP registrar 53	Multi-part MIME
user agent 53	three-level 92
timer events	NAT traversal aid 83
user agent 55	public IM connectivity extension 88
timers	remote users extension 88
user agent 51	routing preamble
_	blocking preamble 86
E	call forward 86

simultaneous ring 86	SIP registrar 42
team ring 87	overview 41
SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 82 Extensions for Federation and Public IM	sequencing rules 42 SIP proxy 44
Connectivity message 27	SIP registrar 42
Extensions for Remote Users message 28	timer events 45
	timers 41
F	н
Federation extension	П
abstract data model 68	Higher-layer triggered events
ms-ep-fqdn parameter 69	agent anonymity extensions 79
ms-remote-fqdn parameter 70	call context extensions 74
ms-source-network parameter 69	<u>client</u> 36
ms-source-type parameter 69	dialog state recovery
<u>ms-source-verified-user parameter</u> 69 example 88	user agent 52 E911 80
higher-layer triggered events 70	EPID mechanism 37
initialization 70	user agent 37
local events 71	federation extensions 70
message processing 70	firewall traversal aid 46
client 70	user agent 46
server 70	GRUU mechanism 42
messages 27 overview 68	user agent 42 ICE SDP interworking
sequencing rules 70	outgoing INVITE 77
client 70	logging and monitoring extensions
server 70	client 73
timer events 71	message routing with redundant server 50
timers 70	multipart MIME
Fields - vendor-extensible 17	outgoing INVITE 77
Firewall traversal aid abstract data model 45	NAT traversal aid 46 user agent 46
example 83	phone number resolution
higher-layer triggered events 46	user agent 56
user agent 46	public IM connectivity extensions 70
initialization 46	remote user extensions 71
<u>local events</u> 48	routing script preamble 59
message processing 46	safe call transfer extension 76
SIP server(proxy registrar) 46	SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 40 user agent 40
overview 45	History-Info header field
sequencing rules 46	example 87
SIP server(proxy	extensions
<u>registrar)</u> 46	messages 28
timer events 48	message processing 65
timers 46 From and To Header Field Extensions message 23	<u>History-Info Header Field extensions message</u> 28
From and to fleader Field Extensions fllessage 23	I
G	_
	ICE SDP interworking
Glossary 11	abstract data model 77
GRUU mechanism abstract data model 41	higher-layer triggered events <pre>outgoing INVITE</pre> 77
example 83	initialization 77
higher-layer triggered events 42	local events 78
user agent 42	message processing
initialization 42	<u>415 response</u> 78
user agent 42	INVITE 78
local events 45	overview 77
message processing 42 SIP proxy 44	sequencing rules <u>415 response</u> 78
<u>==: pronj</u> + r	

113 / 119

Logging and monitoring extensions
abstract data model 72
higher-layer triggered events
client 73
initialization 73
local events 73
message processing 73
client 73
proxy 73
overview 72
sequencing rules 73
client 73
proxy 73
timer events 73
timers 72
М
Message processing
agent anonymity extensions
server 79
call context extensions 74
client 74
server 75
<u>client</u> 36
dialog state recovery
SIP proxy 52
SIP registrar 53
user agent 53
<u>E911</u> 80
client 80
server 80
EPID mechanism 38
SIP proxy 38
SIP registrar 38
user agent 38
federation extensions 70
client 70
server 70
firewall traversal aid 46
SIP server(proxy
registrar) 46
GRUU mechanism 42
SIP proxy 44
SIP registrar 42
ICE SDP interworking
processing 415 response 78
processing INVITE 78
logging and monitoring extensions 73
client 73
proxy 73
message routing with redundant serve
SIP proxy 50
multipart MIME
processing 415 response 78
processing INVITE 78
NAT traversal aid 46
SIP server(proxy
registrar) 46
phone number resolution
SIP proxy 56
public IM connectivity extensions 70

client 70	Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax 26
server 70	Option Tag extensions 29
remote user extensions 71	P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header Field Syntax 34
<u>client</u> 71	P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax 28
server 71	Reason Header Field Extension 27
routing script preamble	Record-Route Header Field Extension 21
1XX responses generated 65	Routing Script Preamble Syntax 24
call processing element 59	<u>flags element</u> 25
generating 199 response 65	<u>identification</u> 25
handling 2XX response 65	<u>list element</u> 25
handling 303 response 64	target element 25
handling 415 response 64	version 25
handling 605 response 64	<u>wait time element</u> 26
History-Info header field processing 65	SIP URI Parameter Extensions 18
income INVITE 61	Contact header field (section 2.2.1.2 20,
other responses 65	<u>section 2.2.1.3</u> 20)
routing element 59	Path header field (<u>section 2.2.1.1</u> 19, <u>section</u>
safe call transfer extension 76	<u>2.2.1.3</u> 20)
SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 40	Record-Route header field (section 2.2.1.1 19,
SIP proxy 41	section 2.2.1.3 20)
SIP registrar 40	Request-URI header field (section 2.2.1.2 20,
Message routing with redundant server	section 2.2.1.3 20)
abstract data model 48	Route header field (section 2.2.1.1 19, section
example 84	2.2.1.2 20, section 2.2.1.3 20)
higher-layer triggered events 50	syntax 18
initialization 49	Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI 20
local events 50	transport 18
message processing	Via Header Field Extensions 22
SIP proxy 50	Ms-Call-Info header field
overview 48	abstract data model 79
sequencing rules	syntax 34
SIP proxy 50	Ms-Call-Info Header Field Syntax message 34
timer events 50	Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax message 26
timers	ms-ep-fqdn parameter 69
SIP proxy 48	Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax message 26
Messages	ms-remote-fqdn parameter 70
Call Context Syntax 29	Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax message 26
contextData element 33	ms-source-network parameter 69
conversationId element 32	ms-source-type parameter 69
dataFormat element 33	ms-source-verified-user parameter 69
date element 32	Multipart MIME
from element 30	abstract data model 77
id element 30	example
mode element 33	two-level 90
participant element 32	higher-layer triggered events
participants element 31	outgoing INVITE 77
to element 31	initialization 77
Contact Header Field Extensions 21	local events 78
Content-Disposition Header Field Extension 27	message processing
E911 Call Syntax 34	415 response 78
Extensions for Federation and Public IM	INVITE 78
Connectivity 27	overview 77
Extensions for Remote Users 28	sequencing rules
From and To Header Field Extensions 23	415 response 78
History-Info Header Field extensions 28	INVITE 78
Location Profile Syntax 23	timer events 78
location profile description element 23	timers 77
location profile rule element 24	Multi-part MIME
Ms-Call-Info Header Field Syntax 34	example
Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax 26	three-level 92
	un ee-ievel 92
Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax 26	

N	example 88
NAT +: -!	higher-layer triggered events 70
NAT traversal aid abstract data model 45	initialization 70 local events 71
example 83	message processing 70
higher-layer triggered events 46	client 70
user agent 46	server 70
initialization 46	messages 27
local events 48	overview 68
message processing 46	sequencing rules 70
SIP server(proxy	client 70
registrar) 46	server 70
overview 45	timer events 71
sequencing rules 46	timers 70
SIP server(proxy	_
<u>registrar)</u> 46	R
timer events 48	Decree Headen Field Fetensian masses 27
timers 46	Reason Header Field Extension message 27
Normative references 13	Record-Route Header Field Extension message 21 References 13
0	informative 15
O	normative 13
Option Tag extensions message 29	Relationship to other protocols 16
Overview (synopsis) 16	Remote users extension
<u> </u>	abstract data model 71
P	example 88
	higher-layer triggered events 71
P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of header field	initialization 71
abstract data model 79	<u>local events</u> 72
syntax 34	message processing 71
P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header Field Syntax message	client 71
34	server 71
Parameters - security index 98 P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax	messages 28 overview 71
message 28	seguencing rules 71
Phone number resolution	client 71
abstract data model 55	server 71
SIP proxy 55	timer events 72
user agent 55	timers 71
higher-layer triggered events	Routing preamble
user agent 56	example
initialization	blocking preamble 86
user agent 56	call forward 86
local events 57	simultaneous ring 86 team ring 87
message processing SIP proxy 56	Routing script preamble
overview 55	abstract data model 58
sequencing rules	extensions for call processing and routing
SIP proxy 56	overview 57
timer events 57	higher-layer triggered events 59
timers 56	initialization 59
Preconditions 17	<u>local events</u> 68
Prerequisites 17	message 24
Product behavior 105	flags element 25
Public IM connectivity extension	identification 25
abstract data model 68	list element 25
ms-ep-fqdn parameter 69	target element 25 version 25
ms-remote-fqdn parameter 70 ms-source-network parameter 69	wait time element 26
ms-source-type parameter 69	message processing
ms-source-verified-user parameter 69	1XX responses generated 65
ins source vermed user parameter of	call processing element 59
	San processing controlle

generating 199 response 65	agent anonymity extensions
handling 2XX response 65	server 79
handling 303 response 64	<u>call context extensions</u> 74
handling 415 response 64	client 74
handling 605 response 64	server 75
<u>History-Info header field processing</u> 65	<u>client</u> 36
incoming INVITE 61	dialog state recovery
other responses 65	SIP proxy 52
routing element 59	SIP registrar 53
schema 99	user agent 53
sequencing rules	E911 80
1XX responses generated 65	client 80
call processing element 59	server 80
generating 199 response 65	EPID mechanism 38
handling 2XX response 65	SIP proxy 38
handling 303 response 64	SIP registrar 38
handling 415 response 64	user agent 38
handling 605 response 64	federation extensions 70
History-Info header field processing 65	<u>client</u> 70
incoming INVITE 61	server 70
other responses 65	firewall traversal aid 46
routing element 59	SIP server(proxy
timer events	registrar) 46
call forwarding timer expiry 68	GRUU mechanism 42
primary user timer expiry 68	SIP proxy 44
registered endpoint timer expiry 67	SIP registrar 42
secondary target timer expiry 68	ICE SDP interworking
timers	
***************************************	processing 415 response 78
call forwarding 58	processing INVITE 78
primary use 58	logging and monitoring extensions 73
registered endpoints 58	<u>client</u> 73
secondary target 58	proxy 73
Routing Script Preamble Syntax message 24	message routing with redundant server
<u>flags element</u> 25	SIP proxy 50
identification 25	multipart MIME
list element 25	processing 415 response 78
target element 25	processing INVITE 78
version 25	NAT traversal aid 46
Routing Script Preamble Syntax message wait time	SIP server(proxy
element 26	registrar) 46
doment 20	phone number resolution
S	SIP proxy 56
3	public IM connectivity extensions 70
Safe call transfer extension	client 70
abstract data model 76	server 70
higher-layer triggered events 76	remote user extensions 71
initialization 76	client 71
<u>local events</u> 77	server 71
message processing 76	routing script preamble
<u>overview</u> 76	1XX responses generated 65
sequencing rules 76	call processing element 59
timer events 76	generating 199 response 65
timers 76	handling 2XX response 65
Schemas	handling 303 response 64
call context extensions 103	handling 415 response 64
E911 PIDF Extension 104	handling 605 response 64
location profile 102	History-Info header field processing 65
routing script preamble 99	incoming INVITE 61
Security	
	other responses 65
implementer considerations 98	other responses 65 routing element 59
	other responses 65

SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 40	secondary target timer expiry 68
SIP proxy 41	safe call transfer extension 76
SIP registrar 40	SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 41
Server - overview 36	Timers
SIP URI Parameter Extensions message 18	agent anonymity extensions 79
Contact header field (section 2.2.1.2 20, section	call context extensions 74
<u>2.2.1.3</u> 20)	client 36
Path header field (section 2.2.1.1 19, section	dialog state recovery
2.2.1.3 20)	user agent 51
Record-Route header field (section 2.2.1.1 19,	E911 80
section 2.2.1.3 20)	EPID mechanism 37
Request-URI header field (section 2.2.1.2 20,	federation extensions 70
section 2.2.1.3 20)	firewall traversal aid 46
Route header field (<u>section 2.2.1.1</u> 19, <u>section</u>	GRUU mechanism 41
2.2.1.2 20, section 2.2.1.3 20)	ICE SDP interworking 77
SIP.INSTANCE mechanism	logging and monitoring extensions 72
abstract data model 39	message routing with redundant server
example 82	SIP proxy 48
higher-layer triggered events 40	multipart MIME 77
user agent 40	NAT traversal aid 46
initialization 39	phone number resolution 56
user agent 39	public IM connectivity extensions 70
local events 41	remote user extensions 71
message processing 40	routing script preamble
SIP proxy 41	<u>call forwarding</u> 58
SIP registrar 40	primary use 58
overview 39	registered endpoints 58
sequencing rules 40	secondary target 58
SIP proxy 41	safe call transfer extension 76
SIP registrar 40	SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 39
timer events 41	Tracking changes 110
timer events 41 timers 39	<u>Tracking changes</u> 110 <u>Transport</u> 18
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17	<u>Tracking changes</u> 110 <u>Transport</u> 18 Triggered events
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 76	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37 federation extensions 70
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 76 client 36	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37 federation extensions 70 firewall traversal aid 46
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 76 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 55	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37 federation extensions 70 firewall traversal aid 46 user agent 46 GRUU mechanism 42
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 76 client 36 dialog state recovery	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37 federation extensions 70 firewall traversal aid 46 user agent 46 GRUU mechanism 42 user agent 42
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 76 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 55 E911 81 EPID mechanism 38	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37 federation extensions 70 firewall traversal aid 46 user agent 46 GRUU mechanism 42 user agent 42 ICE SDP interworking
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 76 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 55 E911 81 EPID mechanism 38 federation extensions 71	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37 federation extensions 70 firewall traversal aid 46 user agent 46 GRUU mechanism 42 user agent 42 ICE SDP interworking outgoing INVITE 77
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 76 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 55 E911 81 EPID mechanism 38 federation extensions 71 firewall traversal aid 48	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37 federation extensions 70 firewall traversal aid 46 user agent 46 GRUU mechanism 42 user agent 42 ICE SDP interworking outgoing INVITE 77 logging and monitoring extensions
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 76 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 55 E911 81 EPID mechanism 38 federation extensions 71 firewall traversal aid 48 GRUU mechanism 45	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37 federation extensions 70 firewall traversal aid 46 user agent 46 GRUU mechanism 42 user agent 42 ICE SDP interworking outgoing INVITE 77 logging and monitoring extensions client 73
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 76 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 55 E911 81 EPID mechanism 38 federation extensions 71 firewall traversal aid 48 GRUU mechanism 45 ICE SDP interworking 78	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37 federation extensions 70 firewall traversal aid 46 user agent 46 GRUU mechanism 42 user agent 42 ICE SDP interworking outgoing INVITE 77 logging and monitoring extensions client 73 message routing with redundant server 50
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 76 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 55 E911 81 EPID mechanism 38 federation extensions 71 firewall traversal aid 48 GRUU mechanism 45 ICE SDP interworking 78 logging and monitoring extensions 73	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37 federation extensions 70 firewall traversal aid 46 user agent 46 GRUU mechanism 42 user agent 42 ICE SDP interworking outgoing INVITE 77 logging and monitoring extensions client 73 message routing with redundant server 50 multipart MIME
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 76 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 55 E911 81 EPID mechanism 38 federation extensions 71 firewall traversal aid 48 GRUU mechanism 45 ICE SDP interworking 78 logging and monitoring extensions 73 message routing with redundant server 50	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37 federation extensions 70 firewall traversal aid 46 user agent 46 GRUU mechanism 42 user agent 42 ICE SDP interworking outgoing INVITE 77 logging and monitoring extensions client 73 message routing with redundant server 50 multipart MIME outgoing INVITE 77
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 76 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 55 E911 81 EPID mechanism 38 federation extensions 71 firewall traversal aid 48 GRUU mechanism 45 ICE SDP interworking 78 logging and monitoring extensions 73 message routing with redundant server 50 multipart MIME 78	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37 federation extensions 70 firewall traversal aid 46 user agent 46 GRUU mechanism 42 user agent 42 ICE SDP interworking outgoing INVITE 77 logging and monitoring extensions client 73 message routing with redundant server 50 multipart MIME outgoing INVITE 77 NAT traversal aid 46
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 76 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 55 E911 81 EPID mechanism 38 federation extensions 71 firewall traversal aid 48 GRUU mechanism 45 ICE SDP interworking 78 logging and monitoring extensions 73 message routing with redundant server 50 multipart MIME 78 NAT traversal aid 48	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37 federation extensions 70 firewall traversal aid 46 user agent 46 GRUU mechanism 42 user agent 42 ICE SDP interworking outgoing INVITE 77 logging and monitoring extensions client 73 message routing with redundant server 50 multipart MIME outgoing INVITE 77 NAT traversal aid 46 user agent 46
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 76 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 55 E911 81 EPID mechanism 38 federation extensions 71 firewall traversal aid 48 GRUU mechanism 45 ICE SDP interworking 78 logging and monitoring extensions 73 message routing with redundant server 50 multipart MIME 78 NAT traversal aid 48 phone number resolution 57	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37 federation extensions 70 firewall traversal aid 46 user agent 46 GRUU mechanism 42 user agent 42 ICE SDP interworking outgoing INVITE 77 logging and monitoring extensions client 73 message routing with redundant server 50 multipart MIME outgoing INVITE 77 NAT traversal aid 46 user agent 46 phone number resolution
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 76 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 55 E911 81 EPID mechanism 38 federation extensions 71 firewall traversal aid 48 GRUU mechanism 45 ICE SDP interworking 78 logging and monitoring extensions 73 message routing with redundant server 50 multipart MIME 78 NAT traversal aid 48 phone number resolution 57 public IM connectivity extensions 71	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37 federation extensions 70 firewall traversal aid 46 user agent 46 GRUU mechanism 42 user agent 42 ICE SDP interworking outgoing INVITE 77 logging and monitoring extensions client 73 message routing with redundant server 50 multipart MIME outgoing INVITE 77 NAT traversal aid 46 user agent 46 phone number resolution user agent 56
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 76 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 55 E911 81 EPID mechanism 38 federation extensions 71 firewall traversal aid 48 GRUU mechanism 45 ICE SDP interworking 78 logging and monitoring extensions 73 message routing with redundant server 50 multipart MIME 78 NAT traversal aid 48 phone number resolution 57 public IM connectivity extensions 71 remote user extensions 72	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37 federation extensions 70 firewall traversal aid 46 user agent 46 GRUU mechanism 42 user agent 42 ICE SDP interworking outgoing INVITE 77 logging and monitoring extensions client 73 message routing with redundant server 50 multipart MIME outgoing INVITE 77 NAT traversal aid 46 user agent 46 phone number resolution user agent 56 public IM connectivity extensions 70
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 76 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 55 E911 81 EPID mechanism 38 federation extensions 71 firewall traversal aid 48 GRUU mechanism 45 ICE SDP interworking 78 logging and monitoring extensions 73 message routing with redundant server 50 multipart MIME 78 NAT traversal aid 48 phone number resolution 57 public IM connectivity extensions 71 remote user extensions 72 routing script preamble	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37 federation extensions 70 firewall traversal aid 46 user agent 46 GRUU mechanism 42 user agent 42 ICE SDP interworking outgoing INVITE 77 logging and monitoring extensions client 73 message routing with redundant server 50 multipart MIME outgoing INVITE 77 NAT traversal aid 46 user agent 46 phone number resolution user agent 56 public IM connectivity extensions 70 remote user extensions 71
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 76 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 55 E911 81 EPID mechanism 38 federation extensions 71 firewall traversal aid 48 GRUU mechanism 45 ICE SDP interworking 78 logging and monitoring extensions 73 message routing with redundant server 50 multipart MIME 78 NAT traversal aid 48 phone number resolution 57 public IM connectivity extensions 71 remote user extensions 72 routing script preamble call forwarding timer expiry 68	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37 federation extensions 70 firewall traversal aid 46 user agent 46 GRUU mechanism 42 user agent 42 ICE SDP interworking outgoing INVITE 77 logging and monitoring extensions client 73 message routing with redundant server 50 multipart MIME outgoing INVITE 77 NAT traversal aid 46 user agent 46 phone number resolution user agent 56 public IM connectivity extensions 70 remote user extensions 71 routing script preamble 59
timer events 41 timers 39 Standards assignments 17 Syntax 18 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message 20 T Timer events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 76 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 55 E911 81 EPID mechanism 38 federation extensions 71 firewall traversal aid 48 GRUU mechanism 45 ICE SDP interworking 78 logging and monitoring extensions 73 message routing with redundant server 50 multipart MIME 78 NAT traversal aid 48 phone number resolution 57 public IM connectivity extensions 71 remote user extensions 72 routing script preamble	Tracking changes 110 Transport 18 Triggered events agent anonymity extensions 79 call context extensions 74 client 36 dialog state recovery user agent 52 E911 80 EPID mechanism 37 user agent 37 federation extensions 70 firewall traversal aid 46 user agent 46 GRUU mechanism 42 user agent 42 ICE SDP interworking outgoing INVITE 77 logging and monitoring extensions client 73 message routing with redundant server 50 multipart MIME outgoing INVITE 77 NAT traversal aid 46 user agent 46 phone number resolution user agent 56 public IM connectivity extensions 70 remote user extensions 71

SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 40 user agent 40

V

<u>Vendor-extensible fields</u> 17 <u>Versioning</u> 17 <u>Via Header Field Extensions message</u> 22